

ORIGINAL FILED

DEC 19 2012

Richard W. Winking
Clerk, U.S. District Court
Northern District of California
San Jose

1 JOSEPH W. COTCHETT (Cal. SBN 36324)
jcotchett@cpmlegal.com
2 MARK C. MOLUMPY (Cal. SBN 168009)
mmolumpy@cpmlegal.com
3 FRANK C. DAMRELL, JR. (Cal. SBN 37126)
fdamrell@cpmlegal.com
4 NANCI E. NISHIMURA (Cal. SBN 152621)
nnishimura@cpmlegal.com
5 ARON K. LIANG (Cal. SBN 228936)
aliang@cpmlegal.com
6 MATTHEW K. EDLING (Cal. SBN: 250940)
medling@cpmlegal.com
7 **COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTHY, LLP**
840 Malcolm Road, Suite 200
8 Burlingame, CA 94010
Telephone: (650) 697-6000
9 Facsimile: (650) 697-0577

10 *Attorneys for Plaintiff Stanley Morrival,*
11 *derivatively on behalf of Hewlett-Packard Company*

12 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
13 **NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**
14 **SAN JOSE DIVISION**

CV 12-06434

14 **STANLEY MORRICAL,**

14 Plaintiff,

15 v.

16 **MARGARET C. WHITMAN;**
17 **LÉO APOTHEKER;**
18 **RAYMOND J. LANE;**
19 **MARC L. ANDREESSEN;**
20 **SHUMEET BANERJI;**
21 **RAJIV L. GUPTA;**
22 **JOHN H. HAMMERGREN;**
23 **ANN M. LIVERMORE;**
24 **GARY M. REINER;**
25 **PATRICIA F. RUSSO;**
26 **G. KENNEDY THOMPSON;**
27 **RALPH V. WHITWORTH;**
28 **LAWRENCE T. BABBIO, JR.;**
SARI M. BALDAUF;
DOMINIQUE SENEQUIER;
BARCLAYS INVESTMENT BANK;
PERELLA WEINBERG PARTNERS LP;
and KPMG LLP

Defendants,

-and-

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY,

Nominal Defendant.

Case No.

COMPLAINT

DERIVATIVE CLAIMS FOR:

1. **VIOLATION OF SECTION 10(b) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT**
2. **VIOLATION OF SECTION 20(a) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT**
3. **BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY;**
4. **ABUSE OF CONTROL;**
5. **CORPORATE WASTE;**
6. **UNJUST ENRICHMENT;**
7. **AIDING AND ABETTING BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY;**
8. **NEGLIGENCE**

JURY TRIAL DEMANDED

DERIVATIVE COMPLAINT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

I. INTRODUCTION. 1

II. NATURE OF THE ACTION. 6

III. JURISDICTION AND VENUE. 10

III. THE PARTIES. 11

A. The Plaintiff. 11

B. The Nominal Defendant. 11

C. The Individual Defendants. 11

D. The Bank Defendants. 14

E. The Auditor Defendant. 15

F. Unnamed Participants. 15

IV. STATEMENT OF FACTS. 16

A. A Brief History of the Hewlett-Packard Company. 16

B. Mark Hurd Rejects Autonomy Acquisition. 17

C. HP’s Recent History of Bad Deals and Failures. 18

D. Road to Autonomy: Léo Apotheker Becomes New CEO. 20

E. HP Acquires Autonomy. 23

1. August 18, 2011: HP Announces Autonomy Acquisition. 23

2. September 13, 2011: HP Hypes The Value of the Transformative Autonomy IDOL Technology in Order to Finalize the Autonomy Acquisition. 28

3. September 22, 2011: CEO Léo Apotheker Forced Out of HP; New CEO Meg Whitman Continues to Praise the Autonomy IDOL Technology. 30

F. HP Ignored Serious Concerns About The Propriety of the Autonomy Acquisition For \$11.7 Billion. 30

1. HP’s Chief Financial Officer Warned HP Against the Autonomy Acquisition. 30

2. HP Knew About Multiple Reports of Improprieties at Autonomy and Multiple Red Flags About Autonomy. 31

3. Analysts Warned of Autonomy’s Outdated Technology. 34

1	G.	<u>Multiple Companies Refuse to Acquire Autonomy Because It Was OverPriced.</u>	36
2		1. <u>Oracle Warns HP of Autonomy’s Overvaluation.</u>	36
3		2. <u>Dell Rejects Autonomy Acquisition Proposal Because It Was “Overwhelmingly Obvious” that Autonomy Was Overpriced.</u>	39
4		3. <u>HP’s Former CEO Mark Hurd Rejected Autonomy As Being Overvalued.</u>	39
5			
6	H.	<u>HP Knew of Problems at Autonomy That Warranted Additional Due Diligence.</u>	40
7			
8	I.	<u>HP’s Financial Advisors Barclays and Perella Failed To Perform Due Diligence.</u>	41
9			
10	J.	<u>HP’s Auditor KPMG Failed to Adequately Audit the Work of Autonomy’s Outside Auditor Deloitte Touche.</u>	43
11			
12	K.	<u>HP Significantly Overpaid for Autonomy Which Dramatically and Negatively Impacted HP’s Financial Statements.</u>	46
13			
14	L.	<u>HP Mishandles the Autonomy Acquisition: Hands the Keys Over to Autonomy.</u>	48
15			
16	M.	<u>HP Discover Vienna: IDOL 10 Integrated Next Generation Platform is the Centerpiece of HP’s Product Launch.</u>	51
17			
18	N.	<u>HP Continues to Tout Autonomy Acquisition After HP Discover Vienna.</u>	57
19			
20	O.	<u>Whistleblower Informs HP of Accounting Irregularities With Autonomy.</u>	59
21			
22	P.	<u>HP Discover Las Vegas: HP Continues to Tout Availability Of Integrated HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica.</u>	62
23			
24	Q.	<u>HP Issues False and Misleading Financial Statements on Forms 10-Q and 10-K.</u>	64
25			
26	R.	<u>HP Controls the Release of Information to Conceal the Truth About Autonomy.</u>	68
27			
28	S.	<u>HP Announces Bad Full Year 2012 Financial Results and Announces \$8.8 Billion Write-down on Autonomy Acquisition: Blames \$5 Billion on Fraud at Autonomy.</u>	70
	T.	<u>Mike Lynch Challenges HP’s Assertion That the \$8.8 Billion Write-down is Related to Accounting Irregularities at Autonomy.</u>	72
	U.	<u>HP’s Officers and Directors Adamantly Deny All Responsibility for the Autonomy Acquisition Debacle. It is Obvious They Cannot Evaluate Their Own Misconduct.</u>	76
	V.	<u>Analysts Doubt That An \$8.8 Billion Write-Down Can Be Blamed on Autonomy’s Accounting Improprieties.</u>	78

1	W.	<u>HP's Sarbanes-Oxley Violations.</u>	79
2	X.	<u>HP's Misrepresentations Continue Today.</u>	80
3	V.	<u>RESPONSIBILITIES OF CORPORATE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS.</u>	82
4	VI.	<u>DEMAND ALLEGATIONS.</u>	87
5		MARGARET C. WHITMAN.	97
6		RAYMOND J. LANE.	97
7		MARC L. ANDREESEN.	99
8		SHUMEET BANERJI.	99
9		RAJIV L. GUPTA.	100
10		JOHN H. HAMMERGREN.	101
11		ANN M. LIVERMORE.	101
12		GARY M. REINER.	102
13		PATRICIA F. RUSSO.	103
14		G. KENNEDY THOMPSON.	103
15		RALPH V. WHITWORTH.	104
16	VII.	<u>CAUSES OF ACTION.</u>	105
17		FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF	
18		<u>VIOLATION OF § 10(b) AND RULE 10b-5 OF THE SECURITIES</u>	
19		<u>EXCHANGE ACT</u>	
20		<u>FILING FALSE AND MISLEADING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	
21		<u>AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS.</u>	105
22		SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF	
23		<u>VIOLATION OF § 20(a) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT</u>	
24		<u>CONTROL PERSON - FILING FALSE AND MISLEADING</u>	
25		<u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	
26		<u>AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS.</u>	107
27		THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF	
28		<u>BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY</u>	
29		<u>AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS.</u>	108
30		FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF	
31		<u>ABUSE OF CONTROL</u>	
32		<u>AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS.</u>	110
33		FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF	
34		<u>CORPORATE WASTE</u>	
35		<u>AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS.</u>	111

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF
UNJUST ENRICHMENT
AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS. 112

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF
AIDING AND ABETTING A BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY
AGAINST KPMG, BARCLAYS, PERELLA WEINBERG
PARTNERS LP. 112

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF
NEGLIGENCE
AGAINST KPMG, BARCLAYS, PERELLA WEINBERG
PARTNERS LP. 114

PRAYER FOR RELIEF. 116

JURY TRIAL DEMAND. 117

1 Plaintiff Stanley Morrical (“Plaintiff”), derivatively on behalf of the Hewlett-Packard
2 Company (“HP”) alleges the following based upon the investigation of Plaintiff and his counsel,
3 including a review of legal and regulatory filings, press releases and media reports about HP.
4 Plaintiff brings claims against Defendants Margaret C. Whitman (“Whitman” or “Meg
5 Whitman”), Léo Apotheker (“Apotheker”), Raymond J. Lane (“Lane”), Marc L. Andreessen
6 (“Andreessen”), Shumeet Banerji (“Banerji”), Rajiv L. Gupta (“Gupta”), John H. Hammergren
7 (“Hammergren”), Ann M. Livermore (“Livermore”), Gary M. Reiner (“Reiner”), Patricia F.
8 Russo (“Russo”), G. Kennedy Thompson (“Thompson”), Ralph V. Whitworth (“Whitworth”),
9 Lawrence T. Babbio, Jr. (“Babbio”), Sari M. Baldauf (“Baldauf”), Dominique Senequier
10 (“Senequier”) (hereinafter referred to collectively as the “Individual Defendants”), Barclays
11 Investment Bank (“Barclays”), Perella Weinberg Partners LP (“Perella”) and KPMG LLP
12 (“KPMG”), for violations of California and federal law.

13 I.

14 INTRODUCTION

15 **“We did that analysis at great length, in great detail, and we feel that we paid
16 a very fair price for Autonomy. And it will give a great return to our
shareholders.”**

17 - Léo Apotheker, Former CEO of Hewlett-Packard Company
18 September 13, 2011

19 1. On August 18, 2011, HP announced it was spending \$11.7 billion to acquire
20 Autonomy, a British enterprise software company. This acquisition would consume the majority
21 of HP’s available cash. The acquisition closed on October 3, 2011.

22 2. On November 29, 2011, HP represented to the world that on December 1, 2011,
23 the integrated Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica would be
24 available to the market. This integrated IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica product would **change the**
25 **world and would revolutionize** the enterprise software space. This revolutionary new
26 technology would justify spending \$11.7 billion to acquire Autonomy.

27 3. **There was only ONE PROBLEM** - the integrated HP Next Generation
28 Information Platform that HP promised **DID NOT AND DOES NOT EXIST**. The integrated

1 Next Generation Information Platform that HP claimed existed did not exist in the form that was
2 announced - it was a fraud - not accounting fraud as stated by HP - but a more fundamental and
3 foundational fraud because HP did not and does not have the revolutionary product it promised
4 the public, its customers and its shareholders. Even today, this product is not available for sale as
5 an integrated product including both Autonomy's and Vertica's platforms. After HP acquired
6 Autonomy, Autonomy was still on IDOL 7. In an effort to defend this \$11.7 billion acquisition,
7 HP skipped from IDOL 7 to IDOL 10, claiming that Autonomy and Vertica (another HP
8 acquisition) had merged their products together to create a product that had no competitor. HP
9 did not tell investors, the public and shareholders that this integrated platform was unavailable on
10 December 1, 2011 and is unavailable today. Nevertheless, HP told the public that it did exist and
11 it was available for sale as of December 1, 2011. **This was a fraud.**

12 4. This fraud was known at the highest levels of the company. In public
13 announcements on November 29, 2011 at HP Discover Vienna (HP Discover is a major HP event
14 in which new products are launched) and on June 4, 2012 at HP Discover Las Vegas, HP claimed
15 that the Autonomy acquisition was justified because of the next generation integrated IDOL 10
16 Information Platform, which combined the functionalities of Autonomy's and Vertica's
17 technology. The promise of this world-changing technology is that it would combine the
18 Autonomy's ability to search unstructured data with Vertica's ability to search structured data
19 into a single processing layer. Not only did HP claim that this groundbreaking product justified
20 the acquisition, it claimed the product was available for sale on December 1, 2011. HP did not
21 make aspirational statements about the integrated HP Next Generation Information Platform
22 IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica. HP told the public that this product existed. HP's officers and
23 directors knew and still know that there is no integrated next-generation information platform
24 available for sale. As such, HP's officers and directors have made material misrepresentations
25 and concealed material information from the public about this product.

26 5. On November 20, 2012, HP issued a press release announcing that it would write
27 down **\$8.8 billion** of the value of Autonomy. HP claimed that the vast majority of the write-
28 down was because of accounting improprieties:

1 “HP is extremely disappointed to find that some former members of Autonomy’s
2 management team used accounting improprieties, misrepresentations and
3 disclosure failures to inflate the underlying financial metrics of the company, prior
4 to Autonomy’s acquisition by HP. These efforts appear to have been a willful
5 effort to mislead investors and potential buyers, and severely impacted HP
6 management’s ability to fairly value Autonomy at the time of the deal. **We
7 remain 100 percent committed to Autonomy and its industry-leading
8 technology.**”

9 6. HP is still concealing the fact that the Autonomy acquisition did not provide HP
10 the technology that HP promised to the public and that is the real reason for the write-down.
11 Even in that press release, HP continues to misrepresent that Autonomy has “industry-leading
12 technology.” As recently as December 4, 2012, Defendant Meg Whitman emphatically stated at
13 the HP Discover Frankfurt event that she remained “100 percent committed to Autonomy’s
14 industry-leading technology and its employees.” She also claimed that Autonomy’s “incredible”
15 technology would be essential to HP’s future growth. These statements were made in the last
16 few weeks. HP continues to misrepresent the truth about what is really happening at HP and
17 what the real issues with the Autonomy acquisition are.

18 7. Even though HP has admitted that the financial statements it had issued since at
19 least the end of 2011 contained material misstatements, the real misstatement is that there is **no**
20 **revolutionary integrated product known as IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica** available for sale.
21 In order to conceal the real fraud, HP has sought to blame the write-down entirely on Autonomy
22 and purported accounting improprieties at Autonomy. At the time, many people believed that HP
23 should not have made the acquisition, contending that \$11.7 billion was too high a price to pay
24 for such an acquisition. HP was paying an astronomical figure for Autonomy, over 10 times
25 Autonomy’s annual revenue, hoping that the hype would increase the share price of HP.

26 8. Regardless of the known facts, HP’s executive management and Board of
27 Directors, which included at the time HP’s current Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) Meg
28 Whitman and its current Chairman of the Board Raymond J. Lane, went forward with the
acquisition. In order to justify the acquisition, HP proclaimed that Autonomy offered it a
revolutionary new software product, an integrated enterprise search platform that would
revolutionize how companies store, search and understand data. This integrated enterprise search

1 platform was the business justification for the Autonomy acquisition, the reason why HP claimed
2 it made good business sense to spend \$11.7 billion for a company that's annual revenues were
3 approximately \$870 million at the time of the acquisition.

4 9. HP has failed to explain or justify the \$8.8 billion write-down. While it has
5 claimed that \$5 billion of the write-down is due to accounting improprieties at HP, Autonomy
6 did not and does not have the top-of-the-line software that it claimed it had and HP knew it or
7 should have known it. If HP had done a thorough due diligence of the technology, it would have
8 learned that Autonomy's IDOL 7 database program had not been updated in the last five years.
9 This information was known to many technology analysts in the field. Autonomy had many
10 competitors and many of them offered products equal to or superior to Autonomy. For example,
11 Vivisimo, one of the top enterprise search companies was quietly acquired by IBM in April of
12 2012, which has very advanced software. This is all information that HP knew or should have
13 known before spending \$11.7 billion to acquire Autonomy.

14 10. The real reason for the \$8.8 billion write-down is not accounting improprieties,
15 although there certainly were accounting problems that HP's due diligence failed to catch. The
16 real reason for the magnitude of the write-down is that Autonomy's outdated IDOL 7 product
17 was not worth \$11.7 billion. Since the acquisition, HP touted the existence of the HP Next
18 Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica, a revolutionary product that
19 purportedly would change the way that all corporations search for, use and understand data. In
20 press releases and at corporate events, HP hyped this new HP Next Generation Information
21 Platform as the centerpiece of the \$11.7 billion Autonomy acquisition. Although HP claims that
22 this next generation integrated information platform exists, it does not. What HP is selling is
23 nothing more than IDOL 7 with minor superficial changes. HP has concealed this fact from the
24 public, from customers and from shareholders. **The lack of a legitimate next generation**
25 **integrated platform is the real reason for the write-down and the Board is aware of this.**

26 11. After the Autonomy acquisition, HP fired Shane Robison, HP's Chief Technology
27 Officer ("CTO") for failing to conduct due diligence of the Autonomy technology. Robison
28 himself, however, is a scapegoat for the incompetence of HP's Board of Directors which grossly

1 mismanaged the company. HP's officers and directors know that they wasted \$11.7 billion worth
2 of HP's corporate cash to buy a company with an outdated product with multiple competitors. In
3 order to conceal the fact that HP paid a king's ransom to buy an outdated product, HP is now
4 misleading the public by claiming that an integrated next generation information platform exists,
5 that this product will revolutionize the enterprise search field and that the reason for the write-
6 down is accounting improprieties.

7 12. HP closed the acquisition of Autonomy on October 3, 2011 and has been
8 reporting Autonomy's financial results on its own financial statements since that day. Since
9 October 3, 2011, HP has filed quarterly reports to the SEC on Form 10-Q on March 12, 2012,
10 June 8, 2012 and September 10, 2012. During that time period, HP also filed its annual report on
11 Form 10-K on December 14, 2011. All of those statements are false and misleading since they
12 reported \$8.8 billion in value that HP has admitted did not exist. HP has blamed \$5 billion of
13 that lost value on accounting fraud. However, according to Mike Lynch, Autonomy's founder,
14 accounting irregularities at Autonomy could not have resulted in an \$8.8 billion write-down. HP
15 is investigating about \$100 million in revenues by Autonomy but it is impossible for this to result
16 in an \$8.8 billion write-down, \$5 billion of which is blamed on accounting fraud.

17 13. HP's November 20, 2012 statement, which purportedly reveals the truth of its
18 earlier misstatements is not curative since that November 20, 2012 statement is also false and
19 misleading. By seeking to blame others instead of itself, HP knows that it faces the serious risk
20 of securities litigation and shareholder revolt. HP cannot admit that its complete failure of due
21 diligence resulted in it overpaying for a company with an outdated product and with revenues
22 that weren't growing. HP cannot admit that it made misstatements to the market for years
23 claiming that it had an integrated enterprise search platform that, in reality, does not exist.
24 Autonomy is essentially selling IDOL 7, the exact same product it has been selling for the last
25 five years. IDOL 7 is not worth \$11.7 billion. In an effort to conceal their own gross
26 mismanagement, fraudulent conduct and potential exposure to securities claims, HP's officers
27 and directors have blamed the entirety of the \$8.8 billion write-down on accounting issues.

1 17. On November 20, 2012, HP announced disastrous results for the fourth quarter
2 and full year 2012. HP announced that its full year fiscal 2012 GAAP loss per share was \$6.41
3 with fourth quarter GAAP loss per share of \$3.49. HP also announced full year fiscal 2012 net
4 revenues of \$120.4 billion, down 5% from the prior-year period. For the fourth quarter, net
5 revenue fell to \$30 billion, down 7% from the prior-year period.

6 18. That same day, HP announced that it was taking a non-cash impairment charge of
7 \$8.8 billion, wiping out a significant amount of shareholder value. HP does not want to admit
8 that the real reason behind the write-down is the fact that HP does not have the revolutionary
9 integrated next generation information platform that it promised already existed. Instead, HP
10 blamed the massive \$8.8 billion write-down on accounting irregularities. If the write-down can
11 be blamed on accounting issues, HP can still claim that it possesses technology that will turn
12 around the fortunes of HP, even if such a claim would be false. The fact that HP does not have a
13 groundbreaking integrated next generation information platform that will change the industry
14 puts the blame on HP for failing to conduct due diligence and demonstrates a fundamental flaw
15 with HP's management and directors. Given these options, HP chose the lesser of two evils and
16 blamed the write-down on accounting improprieties at Autonomy, concealing from the public
17 that there was a deeper and more fundamental problem at HP which led it to overpay \$11.7
18 billion for outdated technology. This was a material misrepresentation by HP.

19 19. Directors have a fiduciary relationship and a duty to act in the best interests of all
20 shareholders, including minority shareholders. *Remillard Brick Co. v. Remillard-Danhini* (1952)
21 109 Cal.App.2d 405; *Jones v. H.F. Ahmanson & Co.* (1969) 1 Cal.3d 93. As the California
22 Supreme Court stated:

23 “The extensive reach of the duty of controlling shareholders and directors to the
24 corporation and its other shareholders was described by the Court of Appeal in
25 *Remillard Brick . . .*, where, quoting from the opinion of the United State Supreme
26 Court in *Pepper v. Litton*, 308 U.S. 295 . . . the court held: ‘A director is a
27 fiduciary . . . Their powers are powers of trust. [Citation.]’ . . . ‘He cannot by the
28 intervention of a corporate entity violate the ancient precept against serving two
masters . . . He cannot utilize his inside information and his strategic position for
his own preferment. . . . He cannot use his powers for his personal advantage and
to the detriment of the stockholders and creditors no matter how absolute in terms
that power may be and no matter how meticulous he is to satisfy technical
requirements.’ In *Remillard*, the Court of Appeal clearly indicated that the

1 fiduciary obligations of the directors and shareholders are neither limited to
2 specific statutory duties and avoidance of fraudulent practices nor are they owed
solely to the corporation to the exclusion of other shareholders.

3 *Jones*, 1 Cal.3d at pp. 108-109 (emphasis added).

4 20. Officers of a corporation similarly owe a fiduciary duty to the corporation. *See*
5 *e.g. Jones v. H.F. Ahmanson & Co.* (1969) 1 Cal.3d 93, 108-109; *GAB Business Services, Inc. v.*
6 *Lindsey & Newsom Claim Services* (2000) 83 Cal.App.4th 409, 419, overruled on other grounds
7 by *Reeves v. Hanlon* (2004) 33 Cal.4th 1140, 1148 (“an officer who participates in management
8 of the corporation, exercising some discretionary authority, is a fiduciary of the corporation as a
9 matter of law”); *Burt v. Irvine Co.* (1965) 237 Cal.App.2d 828, 850 (“all corporate officers and
10 directors owe the same fiduciary duty of good faith to the corporation and its stockholders”);
11 *Daniel Orifice Fitting Co. v. Whalen* (1962) 198 Cal.App.2d 791, 794 (an officer who had
12 participated in management was held to necessarily owe a fiduciary duty to that company).

13 21. Here, the Board of Directors of HP and its officers have a fiduciary duty to act in
14 the best interests of HP and its shareholders - treating their interests with the same care and
15 solicitude as they would their own interests. Instead, the HP Board of Directors and its officers
16 have engaged in a long history of infighting in which personal ambitions and profit have trumped
17 the best interests of the company. Defendant Lane, the Chairman of the Board of Directors was
18 one of the driving forces behind HP’s strategy, which included the Autonomy acquisition and a
19 proposed sale of HP’s PC business. However, when faced with criticism, HP’s officers and
20 directors have demonstrated a history of blaming others without any ability to reflect upon their
21 own misconduct. For example, Defendant Lane has blamed many of the past HP business
22 debacles on former CEO Léo Apotheker. Defendant Whitman has blamed both Defendant
23 Apotheker and Shane Robison, both former HP executives. All of the HP Board of Directors
24 have expressly stated that they are blameless for the Autonomy acquisition and have
25 demonstrated an inability to fairly and adequately judge any potential claims by HP against
26 themselves.

27 22. This unlawful behavior has severely damaged HP. HP has incurred the huge cost
28 of investigating the misconduct, implementing remedial measures, and defending suits, along

1 with the corresponding damage to HP's business operations, corporate image and goodwill. In
2 addition to its exposure to investigations, lawsuits, damages and potential fines, the disastrous
3 acquisition of Autonomy has resulted in a substantial decline in HP's shareholder value and has
4 significantly impacted the ability of HP to execute a positive business strategy. At the same time,
5 defendants have been enriched by salaries, bonuses, fees, stock options and other perks not
6 justified by HP's unlawful activities and performance under their stewardship.

7 23. The Individual Defendants' disregard for their own fiduciary and legal obligations
8 has bred a climate and culture at HP in which individuals care more about themselves than about
9 the company. Within HP, the focus is on self-preservation and blame avoidance, instead of
10 doing what was best for the company. Protecting positions and personal profits override the
11 focus on improving the company for the benefit of its shareholders. When it became evident that
12 HP had failed in its due diligence and had bought a company with an outdated IDOL 7 product
13 that was not adding value to HP, the company misled customers, the public and its shareholders
14 by claiming that there was an improved software product that did not exist. HP now seeks to
15 blame the entire write-down on accounting issues caused by Autonomy, in the hope that no one
16 will ever know that it marketed and sold an "improved" product that really was not "improved"
17 and really did not exist.

18 24. For these reasons and as set forth more fully herein, Plaintiff seeks to enjoin the
19 Individual Defendants from continuing to manage HP in the manner they have managed the
20 company for the last few years. Dramatic corporate governance and management changes are
21 necessary to ensure that HP, which is an important part of the California economy, is able to
22 reevaluate its core business strategy and internal corporate management. Plaintiff, on behalf of
23 HP and its shareholders, also seeks monetary damages from those who engaged in the
24 wrongdoing because they should be held responsible for making HP and its shareholders whole
25 for the financial and reputational harm suffered by HP as a result of their misconduct.

26 25. Despite the mounting problems at HP, the Individual Defendants have taken no
27 steps to fix them. As to those Individual Defendants in which there is a finding by this court that
28 such Defendants breached their duty of loyalty to HP, Plaintiff intends to pursue the removal of

1 such Defendants as directors of HP. As the November 20, 2012 HP press release and other
2 statements from HP have shown, HP's officers and directors intend to blame HP's problems on
3 third parties without holding themselves accountable for their own misconduct. Defendant
4 Whitman has gone on record stating that the HP Board of Directors is blameless. Plaintiff
5 therefore has no choice but to bring his claims to protect HP and its shareholders.

6 **III.**

7 **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

8 26. This Court has jurisdiction of this dispute. The amount in controversy, exclusive
9 of interest and costs exceeds the jurisdictional minimum of this Court. This Court also has
10 jurisdiction under Article III of the United States Constitution and 28 U.S.C. § 1331 because it
11 includes claims brought under federal law, including claims under the Securities Exchange Act
12 of 1934. This Court has supplemental jurisdiction over all other state law claims pursuant to 28
13 U.S.C. § 1367(a) because such claims are so related to claims in the action within such
14 jurisdiction that they form part of the same case or controversy under Article III of the United
15 States Constitution.

16 27. This Court has jurisdiction since this case involves a Delaware corporation with
17 its headquarters at 3000 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, California, which is located in this
18 jurisdiction. HP, which is headquartered in Palo Alto, California, has and will continue to have a
19 significant impact on the economy of California. Each Defendant has sufficient contacts with
20 California as a director and/or officer of HP to make proper the exercise of personal jurisdiction
21 over them. Each Defendant has significant minimum contacts with this Court to render the
22 exercise of jurisdiction by this Court permissible under traditional notions of fair play and
23 substantial justice. Plaintiff served a letter on HP demanding the right to inspect the books and
24 records of HP. On December 18, 2012, HP, through its outside counsel, refused.

25 28. Venue is proper in this Court. A substantial part of the events or omissions giving
26 rise to the claims alleged occurred in the Northern District of California. Several of HP's
27 directors and senior management are residents of this District. Meg Whitman, the current CEO
28 of HP and a director of the company, resides in Atherton, which is in this District. Léo

1 Apotheker, the former CEO of HP, who was also an HP director during the Autonomy
2 acquisition, also resides in Atherton, which is located in this District. Former HP executive and
3 current director Ann Livermore, resides in Woodside, which is located in this District. HP is
4 headquartered in this District and many of the Individual Defendants conduct business operations
5 and/or reside in this District, rendering venue in this District proper.

6 III.

7 THE PARTIES

8 A. The Plaintiff

9 29. Plaintiff **STANLEY MORRICAL (“Plaintiff”)**, a citizen of California, is the
10 owner of 1200 shares of HP common stock. Plaintiff has owned HP shares at all times relevant
11 hereto, and continues to be an HP shareholder.

12 B. The Nominal Defendant

13 30. Nominal defendant **HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY (“HP” or the**
14 **“Company”)** is a Delaware corporation with its headquarters at 3000 Hanover Street, Palo Alto,
15 California. HP is a Fortune 500 company that has been a leader in the computer and technology
16 sector since its founding in 1939 by Stanford graduates Bill Hewlett and Dave Packard. HP is
17 named in this Complaint as a nominal defendant in its derivative capacity, and this shareholder's
18 derivative action is brought on its behalf. HP is headquartered and conducts the vast majority of
19 its operations in California. HP is one of the foundations of Silicon Valley.

20 C. The Individual Defendants

21 31. Defendant **MARGARET C. WHITMAN (“Whitman” or “Meg Whitman”)**
22 has served as HP’s President and Chief Executive Officer since September of 2011. She has
23 been a member of HP’s Board of Directors since January 2011. Whitman was one of the
24 directors who voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition and remains on the HP Board of
25 Directors. Whitman has also held executive level positions at eBay Inc., Hasbro Inc., FTD, Inc.,
26 The Stride Rite Corporation, The Walt Disney Company, and Bain & Company. Currently,
27 Whitman serves as a Director of The Procter & Gamble Company and Zipcar, Inc. Whitman
28 resides in this District, in Atherton, California.

1 32. Defendant **LÉO APOTHEKER (“Apotheker”)** served as President and Chief
2 Executive Officer of HP from November 2010 through September 2011. He served as a member
3 of the Board of Directors from 2010 through 2011. Apotheker was both the CEO and President
4 of HP, as well as a Director of HP at the time of the Autonomy acquisition. He currently serves
5 as the Chairman of the supervisory board of Schneider Electric SA and is a member of the board
6 of PlaNet Finance, a non-profit organization. Apotheker resides in this District, in Atherton,
7 California.

8 33. Defendant **RAYMOND J. LANE (“Lane”)** currently serves as Executive
9 Chairman of the HP Board of Directors and has served since September 2011. Previously, Lane
10 served as HP’s non-Executive Chairman from November 2010 to September 2011. Lane was
11 one of the directors who voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition and remains on the HP
12 Board of Directors. Lane has served as Managing Partner of venture capitalist firm Kleiner
13 Perkins Caufield & Byers since 2000. Lane also serves as Director of Quest Software, Inc., and
14 several other private companies.

15 34. Defendant **MARC L. ANDREESEN (“Andreesen”)** currently serves as a
16 Director of HP and has since 2009. Andreesen was one of the directors who voted in favor of the
17 Autonomy acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Andreesen is the co-founder
18 and general partner of Andreesen Horowitz, co-founder and Chairman of Ning, Inc., co-founder
19 and Chairman of Opsware, Inc., and currently also serves as Director of several other companies
20 including eBay, Inc. Andreesen resides in the District, in Los Altos, California.

21 35. Defendant **SHUMEET BANERJI (“Banerji”)** currently serves as a Director of
22 HP and has since 2011. Banerji was one of the directors who voted in favor of the Autonomy
23 acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Banerji has served in multiple positions
24 at the consulting firm Booz & Company since 2008, including as Chief Executive Officer.

25 36. Defendant **RAJIV L. GUPTA (“Gupta”)** currently serves as a Director of HP
26 and has since January 2009. Gupta was one of the directors who voted in favor of the Autonomy
27 acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Gupta has also served as Lead
28 Independent Director for the HP Board of Directors since 2011. Gupta has served in multiple

1 positions at Avantor Performance Materials and Rohm and Haas Company. Gupta currently
2 serves as Director for Delphi Automotive PLC, Tyco International Ltd., The Vanguard Group
3 and several other private companies.

4 37. Defendant **JOHN H. HAMMERGREN (“Hammergren”)** currently serves as
5 Director and has since 2005. Hammergren was one of the directors who voted in favor of the
6 Autonomy acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Hammergren has served as
7 Chairman of McKesson Corporation since 2001, and is currently a Director of Nadro, S.A. de
8 C.V. (Mexico).

9 38. Defendant **ANN M. LIVERMORE (“Livermore”)** currently serves as a Director
10 of HP and has since 2011. Livermore was one of the directors who voted in favor of the
11 Autonomy acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Livermore was also a senior
12 executive at HP who supported the Autonomy acquisition. Livermore served as Executive Vice
13 President of the HP enterprise services business from May 2011 to August 2011. Previously,
14 Livermore served as Executive Vice President of the former HP Enterprise Business from May
15 2004 until June 2011. Livermore also serves as a Director of United Parcel Service, Inc.
16 Livermore resides in this District, in Woodside, California.

17 39. Defendant **GARY M. REINER (“Reiner”)** currently serves as a Director of HP
18 and has since 2011. Reiner was one of the directors who voted in favor of the Autonomy
19 acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Reiner has served as Special Advisor at
20 General Atlantic since September 2010.

21 40. Defendant **PATRICIA F. RUSSO (“Russo”)** currently serves as a Director of HP
22 and has since 2011. Russo was one of the directors who voted in favor of the Autonomy
23 acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Russo also is a Director of General
24 Motors Company, Merck & Co., Inc., and Alcoa Inc.

25 41. Defendant **G. KENNEDY THOMPSON (“Thompson”)** currently serves as a
26 Director of HP and has since 2005. Thompson was one of the directors who voted in favor of the
27 Autonomy acquisition and remains on the HP Board of Directors. Thompson has served as
28

1 Senior Advisor to Aquiline Capital Partners LLC since May 2009. He previously served as Chief
2 Financial Officer and Chairman of Wachovia.

3 42. Defendant **RALPH V. WHITWORTH (“Whitworth”)** currently serves as a
4 Director of HP and has since 2011. Whitworth has been a principal of Relational Investors LLC
5 since 1996. Whitworth is a former Director of Genzyme Corporation, Sovereign Bancorp, Inc.,
6 and Sprint Nextel Corporation. Whitworth resides in La Orilla Rancho Santa Fe, California.

7 43. Defendant **LAWRENCE T. BABBIO, JR. (“Babbio”)** served as a Director of
8 HP from 2002 through 2011. Babbio supported the Autonomy acquisition and was on the Board
9 of Directors while the Autonomy acquisition was being considered. Babbio has served as senior
10 advisor to Warburg Pincus since 2007. He previously held an executive level position for
11 Verizon Communications, Inc., and Bell Atlantic.

12 44. Defendant **SARI M. BALDAUF (“Baldauf”)** served as a Director of HP from
13 2006 through 2011. Baldauf supported the Autonomy acquisition and was on the Board of
14 Directors while the Autonomy acquisition was being considered. Baldauf served as Executive
15 Vice President and General Manager of the Networks group for Nokia Corporation from 1998
16 until 2005. Baldauf also served as a Director for Daimler AG and two public companies
17 headquartered in Finland.

18 45. Defendant **DOMINIQUE SENEQUIER (“Senequier”)** served as a Director of
19 HP in 2011. Senequier supported the Autonomy acquisition and was on the Board of Directors
20 while the Autonomy acquisition was being considered. Senequier served as Chairman and Chief
21 Executive Officer of AXA Private Equity. Senequier also served on the supervisory board of
22 Schneider Electric SA and the Board of Directors of Compagnie Industriali Riunite S.p.A.

23 **D. The Bank Defendants**

24 46. Defendant **BARCLAYS INVESTMENT BANK (“Barclays”)**, formerly
25 Barclays Capital, is a British multinational investment bank headquartered in London, United
26 Kingdom and is a division of Barclays Bank plc. Barclays was one of the lead underwriters
27 handling the \$11.7 billion acquisition of Autonomy by HP. Barclays provides financing and risk
28 management services to large companies, institutions and government clients. Barclays

1 Investment Bank has offices in over 29 countries and since the acquisition of Lehman Brothers’
2 main U.S. division in September 2008, employs over 20,000 people, over 7,000 people work in
3 the IT division. In March of 2012, the trading name of Barclays Capital was changed to simply
4 “Barclays,” and the name of the division was changed to “Barclays Investment Bank.”

5 47. Defendant **PERELLA WEINBERG PARTNERS LP (“Perella”)** is a limited
6 partnership providing advisory and asset management services to corporations, institutions and
7 governments. Perella was one of the lead underwriters handling the \$11.7 billion acquisition of
8 Autonomy by HP. The Advisory business advises clients on mergers and acquisitions, financial
9 restructuring, capital structure advisory, private capital raising, pension matters, strategic
10 advisory, independent special committee advisory, and government services. The Asset
11 Management business includes a suite of hedge fund strategies, private investment funds and
12 outsourced investment office solutions. Including affiliates, Perella has capital commitments and
13 managed assets of more than \$8.8 billion. Perella employs over 400 employees located in its
14 New York, London, Abu Dhabi, Austin, Beijing, Denver, Dubai, and San Francisco offices.

15 **E. The Auditor Defendant**

16 48. Defendant **KPMG LLP** is a member of the KPMG International Cooperative, and
17 is one of the largest audit, tax and advisory firms in the United States. KPMG was brought on by
18 HP to audit the work done by Deloitte Touche of Autonomy prior to the acquisition. KPMG
19 failed in its due diligence efforts in failing to detect the accounting improprieties at HP. KPMG
20 employs 145,000 people, more than 8,000 partners in 152 countries and has three lines of
21 services, audit, tax, and advisory. Their advisory services include three service groups,
22 management consulting, risk consulting, and transactions & restructuring. KPMG global
23 headquarters is located in Amstelveen, Netherlands. KPMG global member firm combined
24 revenues totaled \$22.7 billion for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2011

25 **F. Unnamed Participants**

26 49. Numerous individuals and entities participated actively during the course of and in
27 furtherance of the wrongdoing described herein. The individuals and entities acted in concert by
28 joint ventures and by acting as either agents for principals or as co-conspirators, in order to

1 advance the objectives of the scheme and to provide the scheme to benefit defendants and
2 themselves to the detriment of HP.

3 **IV.**

4 **STATEMENT OF FACTS**

5 **A. A Brief History of the Hewlett-Packard Company**

6 50. The Hewlett-Packard Company is considered one of the founders of Silicon
7 Valley. HP was founded in 1939 by Bill Hewlett and Dave Packard in a one-car garage in Palo
8 Alto, California. HP was incorporated in 1947 and went public in 1957. HP was one of the first
9 technology companies in the world. HP was one of the first companies to develop a profit
10 sharing system, in which employees would share in corporate earnings. Under Bill Hewlett and
11 Dave Packard, HP created a work environment conducive to innovation and achievement, which
12 became known as the “HP Way.” The “HP Way” is described as a work culture with “values that
13 include uncompromising integrity, emphasis on teamwork to achieve common objectives and
14 encouraging flexibility and innovation.” One of the key focuses of the “HP Way” was
15 **“uncompromising integrity.”**

16 51. HP’s initial growth was in the areas of data printing, medical electronics and
17 analytical instrumentation in the United States. Shortly after going public in 1957, HP began
18 selling its products to international markets. By 1976, HP sales surpassed \$1 billion and in 1977,
19 the founders named John Young the next President of HP and he became CEO in 1978. In 1984,
20 HP created a new, inexpensive market for printing with the debut of the ThinkJet printer and the
21 LaserJet Printer. These have been HP’s most successful products and printers continue to be a
22 major part of HP’s business today. Lewis E. Platt succeeded Young as CEO in 1992. By 1995,
23 HP’s product lines included electronic test and measurement instruments and systems for
24 chemical analysis, handheld calculators and electronic components, as well as computer and
25 computer-related products and services.

26 52. In July of 1999, HP named Carly Fiorina as the next CEO of HP after Platt retired.
27 In September of 2001, Fiorina announced the controversial merger with Compaq, a leading PC
28 hardware manufacturer and an industry competitor of HP’s. Fiorina fought for the merger, and it

1 was implemented despite strong opposition from board member Walter Hewlett, Bill Hewlett's
2 son. The Compaq merger proved harmful to HP as the company lost half of its market value
3 under Fiorina's leadership. In 2005, Fiorina was asked to resign by the HP Board of Directors,
4 citing different views of how to execute HP's future strategies. In March of 2005, Mark Hurd
5 was named the new CEO of HP. The battle over the Compaq merger and Carly Fiorina's time as
6 CEO changed the culture at HP. The same company that Bill Hewlett and Dave Packard had
7 founded during the Great Depression had become a divided company with board members and
8 officers in constant battle with each other, and everyone focused more on avoiding blame than
9 moving HP forward.

10 **B. Mark Hurd Rejects Autonomy Acquisition**

11 53. From March of 2005 until August of 2010, Mark Hurd, an experienced Silicon
12 Valley executive, served as the Chief Executive Officer of HP. Mark Hurd's focus was on
13 aggressive cost-cutting to improve HP's profitability. Mark Hurd laid off 15,200 workers,
14 reduced the IT department from 19,000 to 8,000, reduced the number of software applications
15 that HP used from 6,000 to 1,500, and consolidated HP's 85 data centers to 6. Hurd imposed a
16 5% pay cut on all employees and removed many benefits. While harsh, these moves were
17 successful in improving HP's profitability.

18 54. While cost-cutting was a short-term solution for profitability, Mark Hurd also
19 understood that HP needed to return to innovation. During Mark Hurd's tenure, HP had spent a
20 lot of time and resources attempting to determine how to gain traction in the enterprise software
21 field, a highly profitable business. As part of that internal analysis, HP spent considerable
22 amounts of time conducting due diligence regarding how best to position itself in the enterprise
23 software industry. Under Mark Hurd's leadership, the decision was made to develop this
24 functionality organically using internal resources and personnel. There were discussions about
25 potential acquisitions to gain this functionality but that approach was rejected. One of the
26 companies that was considered during that time period was Autonomy. For fiscal year 2009,
27 Autonomy had annual revenues of approximately \$740 million. During that time period,
28 Autonomy was never considered a serious acquisition target by HP, especially not at the inflated

1 price that Autonomy was seeking. HP's cursory initial review of Autonomy was not to go
2 forward with an acquisition, especially not for an inflated price that was in the multiples of
3 revenue and was far outside business norms.

4 **C. HP's Recent History of Bad Deals and Failures**

5 55. HP has had a history of bad deals, leading back to the Compaq merger in 2001.
6 For almost a decade, HP had been struggling to innovate and transform itself into a leader in the
7 technology industry, and not just a hardware maker. Its main line of business, hardware
8 manufacturing, was a low-margin business that had become stagnant. With single digit profit
9 margins, HP had remained profitable only because of extensive cost-cutting for years under the
10 leadership of former CEO Mark Hurd. These issues led to HP's attempts to use mergers and
11 acquisitions to solve its business problems. The Autonomy acquisition, the failure of due
12 diligence and the subsequent misrepresentations by HP must be viewed in light of HP's recent
13 history of failed mergers and acquisitions. As summarized below, the two most critical recent
14 events were the \$8 billion Electronic Data Systems ("EDS") write-down and the \$1.67 billion
15 Palm write-down, along with HP's decision to close down Palm's webOS operating system
16 business. These write-downs, which all occurred within a year of the November 20, 2012
17 Autonomy write-down explain why HP has not been honest about the real reason for this latest
18 \$8.8 billion write-down. By blaming the vast majority of the latest Autonomy write-down on
19 "fraud," HP hopes to conceal the mismanagement and failings of its officers and directors on a
20 much larger and widespread scale.

21 56. On May 13, 2008, HP announced it was acquiring EDS, an electronic data
22 processing management company founded in 1962 by H. Ross Perot for \$13.9 billion.

23 57. On April 28, 2010, HP announced a \$1.2 billion all-cash acquisition of Palm, Inc.
24 ("Palm"), a former leader in the mobile device space. HP intended to develop a new tablet
25 device, the HP TouchPad, using the Palm webOS operating system. The TouchPad failed
26 miserably. On August 18, 2011, the same day that it announced the Autonomy acquisition, HP
27 announced that it was discontinuing its webOS smartphone and tablet businesses, about a year
28 after the Palm acquisition. HP has a pattern and practice of trying to conceal disastrous business

1 information by manipulating and controlling what information is provided to shareholders and
2 the public. In November of 2011, HP took a \$1.67 billion write-down of the Palm business, a
3 write-down larger than the acquisition itself.

4 58. On August 8, 2012, approximately four months ago, HP took an \$8 billion write-
5 down due to a goodwill impairment related to the EDS acquisition. This write-down, on top of
6 the Palm write-down, equated to approximately \$10 billion in write-downs of shareholder value
7 in about one year.

8 59. The foregoing background is important to understanding what led HP into the
9 Autonomy acquisition and why HP and its officers and directors would misrepresent the truth
10 regarding the Autonomy acquisition and the \$8.8 billion write-down announced on November
11 22, 2012. The Autonomy acquisition was driven by HP's history of bad deals. HP was desperate
12 to enter into the business enterprise software business and earn the higher profit margins that
13 would result from that business. HP therefore was prepared and willing to bypass appropriate
14 due diligence protocols in order to force the acquisition of Autonomy through. This background
15 of bad deals also explains why HP made misrepresentations about the nature of the \$8.8 billion
16 write-down related to the Autonomy acquisition.

17 60. It is evident that HP and its Board of Directors are unwilling and unable to review
18 this situation in a fair and objective manner. Many of the HP Board of Director members,
19 including Defendant Lane and others have been long-time Board members who have guided and
20 directed HP's business strategy over the last few years. That has included the debacle of the
21 merger between HP and Compaq, which ultimately resulted in its former CEO Carly Fiorina
22 being forced to resign. That also includes HP's botched acquisitions of EDS and Palm, Inc. In
23 the face of these recent disastrous occurrences at HP, when the decision was made to write down
24 the value of the Autonomy transaction, HP misrepresented the truth behind the write-down.
25 HP's officers and directors have also knowingly made false statements to the press and to the
26 public about its products, misstatements that would expose HP's officers and directors to fraud
27 claims. HP knew that it had bought an outdated product named IDOL 7 and that it had
28 misrepresented that Autonomy could and would deliver a revolutionary integrated enterprise

1 search platform. By trying to blame \$5 billion worth of the write-down on fraud at Autonomy,
2 HP hopes to avoid criticism of its history of bad deals and failing business strategy, as well as the
3 fraudulent acts of HP's own officers and directors. HP's directors therefore cannot be trusted to
4 be disinterested in evaluating potential claims against themselves.

5 **D. Road to Autonomy: Léo Apotheker Becomes New CEO**

6 61. Autonomy, founded in 1996, was focused on high-margin software development
7 for business. Autonomy's main technology, referred to as 'Intelligent Data Operating Layer'
8 ("IDOL") allows a company to search and process information from databases, audio files, video
9 files, text files or streams. The purpose of this technology is to understand forms of unstructured
10 information and then conduct searches of that information. For example, text-based searching is
11 a relatively straightforward process if the data is text-searchable. Autonomy's technology sought
12 to expand that search process to formats that are typically not susceptible to that type of search.
13 This technology also seeks to learn from users and infer what information the user is seeking. In
14 1996, IDOL was a revolutionary product in the enterprise search field. However, Autonomy had
15 not updated its technology and by 2011, IDOL was facing serious competition from multiple
16 products that were as good as, if not better than IDOL.

17 62. The business justification for Autonomy that would justify an \$11.7 billion price
18 tag would have to be extraordinary to support this acquisition. In August of 2010, Mark Hurd
19 resigned as CEO of HP after an internal probe uncovered an unreported relationship with Jodie
20 Fisher, a former HP employee. In November of 2010, Léo Apotheker replaced Mark Hurd as the
21 CEO of HP. Apotheker, the former head of German software company SAP, had no experience
22 managing a company the size of HP and lacked a strong knowledge of technology that an HP
23 executive needed. After Apotheker arrived, a number of SAP loyalists soon joined him,
24 including Martin "Marty" Homlish, a marketing executive at SAP who became an Executive
25 Vice President of HP and its Chief Marketing Officer.

26 63. Shortly thereafter, the decision was made to acquire Autonomy. Desperate to
27 move out of the low margin hardware business, Apotheker and HP began looking around to find
28 an acquisition that would allow HP to "transform" and move into the higher end software

1 business. According to sources inside HP, Apotheker was trying furiously to find a way to move
2 HP away from the low margin computer hardware business and into the lucrative corporate
3 software and services area. Those with knowledge have told reporters that Apotheker contacted
4 a number of potential acquisition targets, including telecom software companies Converse
5 Technology and Amdocs, and corporate software maker Tibco Software. Those overtures went
6 nowhere.

7 64. In approximately March or April of 2011, the decision was made internally at HP
8 to go forward with the Autonomy acquisition. Inside HP, the business justification for the
9 Autonomy acquisition being formulated was based almost solely on the public annual reports of
10 Autonomy and on a review of the Autonomy website. Beyond that, no real additional due
11 diligence was being done. No review by HP was done of the Autonomy technology. HP was
12 desperate to complete the deal and was not willing to conduct that due diligence and too afraid to
13 push Autonomy to allow it to conduct that review. The project was led by SAP executives who
14 had come to HP, including Marty Homlish and Jerome Levadoux, two high-ranking SAP
15 marketing executives. The purported explanation for the acquisition was to get into the “Big
16 Data” field. “Big Data” is a reference to the technology that is used to comb through mountains
17 of corporate data to find information that is useful for a specific person or project. For example,
18 a search engine like Google is a powerful consumer tool but corporations, especially large ones,
19 require more powerful and customized products, something that Autonomy had helped pioneer in
20 1996. However, by 2011, Autonomy’s product was five years old and it was facing serious
21 competition. For fiscal year 2010, Autonomy announced revenues of approximately \$870
22 million and net profits of approximately \$292 million. Those figures, however, were driven by
23 acquisitions and not organic growth, which HP knew when it made the decision to acquire
24 Autonomy.

25 65. In July of 2011, Apotheker met with Autonomy founder Mike Lynch at Deauville
26 on the Normandy Coast, a seaside resort in France. Internally, the acquisition of Autonomy was
27 known as “Project Tesla.” During that time period, no due diligence of the deal was being
28 conducted. In an article published by the *Reuters* on November 30, 2012, the company spoke

1 with close to a dozen people directly connected to the Autonomy acquisition or the accounting
2 investigation. According to those sources, HP was so desperate to change its business fortunes
3 that it performed no due diligence in reviewing Autonomy's financial statements. HP also did
4 nothing to review the actual technology or product. A cursory review of the product would have
5 shown that Autonomy's IDOL 7 was a five-year-old product that was facing increasing
6 competition from many other companies. In fact, this information was known to most
7 technology analysts.

8 66. According to a source at HP with knowledge of the deal, "[w]hat happened is he
9 [Apotheker] talked to Autonomy and they got into a dialogue and he told the board that we have
10 to do something." The source described the Autonomy acquisition as "[i]t was out of frustration
11 and desperation to a large degree." The HP Board of Directors did no due diligence of the
12 Autonomy acquisition. At that time, HP brought in investment bank Barclays and boutique firm
13 Perella as HP's financial advisors on the deal.

14 67. The HP Board of Directors met in July of 2011 to decide on the deal. The HP
15 Board of Directors set the guidelines for the Autonomy acquisition, including the price and also
16 set forth the review that would be done of Autonomy. The level of review approved by the HP
17 Board of Directors was de minimis, relying almost entirely on Autonomy's financial statements
18 and its website. Minimal review was done of Autonomy's technology and its accounting.
19 Apotheker consulted frequently with the HP Board of Directors on the deal. After the Autonomy
20 write-down, Defendant Apotheker issued a statement contradicting the assertions by Defendants
21 Whitman and Lane that Defendant Apotheker was the driving force behind the Autonomy
22 acquisition. Defendant Apotheker was in direct contact with Defendant Lane, the Chairman of
23 HP, who actively pushed the deal and was critical in getting Board support for the acquisition.
24 HP's due diligence of Autonomy consisted almost entirely on relying on the statements of
25 Autonomy, without conducting any independent review or exercising any skepticism,
26 professional or otherwise. Defendants Apotheker and Lane, primarily, but also the other
27 directors, were desperate to close a "transformative" deal which resulted in their willingness to
28 short circuit appropriate due diligence.

1 **E. HP Acquires Autonomy**

2 **1. August 18, 2011: HP Announces Autonomy Acquisition**

3 68. On August 18, 2011, HP announced it was acquiring Autonomy, a British
4 enterprise software company that serves high-end business clients. The acquisition of Autonomy
5 had the unanimous support of the HP Board of Directors who voted in favor of the acquisition.

6 69. In a news release dated August 18, 2011, HP touted the acquisition of Autonomy
7 as shifting away from its hardware business to an enterprise software business model. The press
8 release stated:

9 **HP to Acquire Leading Enterprise Information Management Software Company
10 Autonomy Corporation plc**

11 Highly complementary acquisition provides leadership position in large and growing
12 space.

13 Expected to be accretive to non-GAAP earnings per share for HP shareholders in the first
14 full year following completion.

15 PALO ALTO, Calif., and CAMBRIDGE, England, Aug. 18, 2011

16 -----
17 HP (NYSE: HPQ) and Autonomy Corporation plc (LSE: AU. or AU.L) today announced
18 the terms of a recommended transaction under which HP (through an indirect
19 wholly-owned subsidiary, HP SPV) will acquire all of the outstanding shares of
20 Autonomy for £25.50 (\$42.11) per share in cash (the "Offer"). The transaction was
21 unanimously approved by the boards of directors of both HP and Autonomy. The
22 Autonomy board of directors also has unanimously recommended its shareholders accept
23 the Offer.

24 Based on the closing stock price of Autonomy on August 17, 2011, the consideration
25 represents a one day premium to Autonomy shareholders of approximately 64 percent and
26 a premium of approximately 58 percent to Autonomy's prior one month average closing
27 price. The transaction will be implemented by way of a takeover offer extended to all
28 shareholders of Autonomy. A document containing the full details of the Offer will be
dispatched as soon as practicable after the date of this release. The acquisition of
Autonomy is expected to be completed by the end of calendar 2011.

Founded in 1996, Autonomy is a global leader in infrastructure software for the enterprise
with a customer base of more than 25,000 global companies, law firms and public sector
agencies, and approximately 2,700 employees worldwide. Autonomy's Intelligent Data
Operating Layer (IDOL) platform allows computers to harness the richness of
information, forming a conceptual and contextual understanding of any piece of
electronic data, including unstructured information, such as text, email, web pages, voice
and video. Autonomy's software powers a full spectrum of mission-critical enterprise
applications, including pan-enterprise search, customer interaction solutions, information

1 governance, end-to-end eDiscovery, records management, archiving, business process
2 management, web content management, web optimization, rich media management and
3 video and audio analysis. Autonomy's IDOL is the de-facto standard among more than
4 400 OEMs, supported by substantial intellectual property (IP), and Autonomy is a
5 significant cloud player with over 30 petabytes of customer information under
6 management. Autonomy's recent operating and financial performance has been strong,
7 including its most recent results for the quarter ending June 30, 2011. Over the last five
8 years, Autonomy has grown its revenues at a compound annual growth rate of
9 approximately 55 percent and adjusted operating profit at a rate of approximately 83
10 percent.

11 **“Autonomy presents an opportunity to accelerate our strategic vision to decisively
12 and profitably lead a large and growing space,”** said Léo Apotheker, HP president and
13 chief executive officer. “Autonomy brings to HP higher value business solutions that will
14 help customers manage the explosion of information. Together with Autonomy, we plan
15 to reinvent how both unstructured and structured data is processed, analyzed, optimized,
16 automated and protected. Autonomy has an attractive business model, including a strong
17 cloud based solution set, which is aligned with HP's efforts to improve our portfolio mix.
18 **We believe this bold action will squarely position HP in software and information to
19 create the next-generation Information Platform, and thereby, create significant
20 value for our shareholders.”**

21 Apotheker continued, **“Autonomy is a highly profitable and globally respected
22 software company,** with a well-regarded management team and talented, dedicated
23 employees. We look forward to partnering with a company who shares our commitment
24 to solving customer problems by creating smart, cutting-edge products and solutions. I
25 am particularly pleased that Dr. Mike Lynch, who heads a team of brilliant scientists and
26 employees, will continue to lead Autonomy. I look forward to our collaboration as we
27 focus on creating maximum value for the combined company, its customers and
28 employees.”

“This is a momentous day in Autonomy's history,” said Dr. Mike Lynch, chief executive
officer and founder, Autonomy. “From our foundation in 1996, we have been driven by
one shared vision: to fundamentally change the IT industry by revolutionizing the way
people interact with information. HP shares this vision and provides Autonomy with the
platform to bring our world-leading technology and innovation to a truly global stage,
making the shift to a future age of the information economy a reality.”

Strategic and financial benefits

- Positions HP as leader in large and growing space: Autonomy has a strong position in the \$20 billion enterprise information management space, which is growing at 8 percent annually and is uniquely positioned to continue growth within this space. Furthermore, key Autonomy assets would provide HP with the ability to reinvent the \$55 billion business analytics software and services space, which is growing at 8 percent annually.
- Complements HP's existing technology portfolio and enterprise strategy: Autonomy offers solutions that are synergistic across HP's enterprise offerings and strengthens capabilities for data analytics, the cloud, industry capabilities and workflow management. This will bolster HP's cloud offerings with key assets for information management and data analytics. Autonomy also complements existing HP offerings from enterprise servers, storage, networking, software, services and its Imaging and Printing Group (IPG).

- 1 • Provides differentiated IP for services and extensive vertical capabilities in key
2 industries: Acquiring Autonomy would provide differentiated IP for services,
3 including extensive vertical capabilities in key industries such as government,
4 financial services, legal, pharmaceutical and healthcare.
- 5 • Provides IPG a base for content management platforms: Autonomy provides HP
6 with a content management platform and accelerates a major component of the
7 IPG enterprise strategy to continue its growth of document and content
8 management and higher value commercial printing opportunities.
- 9 • **Enhances HP's financial profile: Autonomy's strong growth and profit
10 margin profile complements HP's efforts to improve its business mix by
11 focusing on enterprise software and solutions. Autonomy has a consistent
12 track record of double-digit revenue growth, with 87 percent gross margins
13 and 43 percent operating margins in calendar year 2010.**
- 14 • **Accretive to HP's earnings: HP expects the acquisition to be accretive to
15 non-GAAP earnings per share for HP shareholders in the first full year
16 following completion.**

17 Lynch will continue to lead Autonomy and will report to Apotheker. Following the
18 acquisition, Autonomy will operate separately.

19 The Offer documents related to the transaction are available at [www.hp.com/investor/
20 offer documents](http://www.hp.com/investor/offerdocuments). The Offer will be subject to the conditions and further terms set out in
21 the Offer documents. HP intends to finance the transaction through offshore cash and
22 debt financing.

23 **Conference call**

24 HP will host a conference call with the financial community today at 2 p.m. PT / 5 p.m.
25 ET to discuss this announcement, as well as HP's third quarter 2011 financial results. The
26 call is accessible via an audio webcast at www.hp.com/investor/2011q3webcast.

27 **About Autonomy**

28 Autonomy Corporation plc (LSE: AU. or AU.L), a global leader in infrastructure software
for the enterprise, spearheads the Meaning Based Computing movement. IDC recently
recognized Autonomy as having the largest market share and fastest growth in the
worldwide search and discovery market. Autonomy's technology allows computers to
harness the full richness of human information, forming a conceptual and contextual
understanding of any piece of electronic data, including unstructured information, such as
text, email, web pages, voice, or video. Autonomy's software powers the full spectrum of
mission-critical enterprise applications including pan-enterprise search, customer
interaction solutions, information governance, end-to-end eDiscovery, records
management, archiving, business process management, web content management, web
optimization, rich media management and video and audio analysis.

Autonomy's customer base is comprised of more than 25,000 global companies, law
firms and federal agencies including: AOL, BAE Systems, BBC, Bloomberg, Boeing,
Citigroup, Coca Cola, Daimler AG, Deutsche Bank, DLA Piper, Ericsson, FedEx, Ford,
GlaxoSmithKline, Lloyds TSB, NASA, Nestlé, the New York Stock Exchange, Reuters,
Shell, Tesco, T-Mobile, the U.S. Department of Energy, the U.S. Department of
Homeland Security and the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. More than 400
companies OEM Autonomy technology, including Symantec, Citrix, HP, Novell, Oracle,
Sybase and TIBCO. The company has offices worldwide.

1 **About HP**

2 HP creates new possibilities for technology to have a meaningful impact on people,
3 businesses, governments and society. The world’s largest technology company, HP
4 brings together a portfolio that spans printing, personal computing, software, services and
5 IT infrastructure at the convergence of the cloud and connectivity, creating seamless,
6 secure, context-aware experiences for a connected world. More information about HP is
7 available at <http://www.hp.com>.

8 70. Attached as **EXHIBIT 1** is a copy of the August 18, 2011 press release. The key
9 portion of that announcement is Defendant Apotheker’s statement that the business justification
10 for the \$11.7 billion price tag is the creation of a next-generation Information Platform which
11 would “create significant value for our [HP’s] shareholders.” It is the next generation
12 information platform promised by Defendant Apotheker that would revolutionize the “Big Data”
13 field. This statement was made notwithstanding the fact that IDOL 7 had not been updated in
14 five years. Nevertheless, HP was desperate to justify the deal. Despite knowing that there was
15 no next generation Information Platform, HP stressed that platform as the lynchpin of its
16 acquisition of Autonomy.

17 71. August 18, 2011 marked a major milestone for HP. On that day, HP announced
18 several major developments: its struggling financial results; the failure of the Palm acquisition
19 and plans to discontinue Palm’s operations; that HP might sell its PC business; and HP
20 announced its intended acquisition of Autonomy. The August 18, 2011 announcement marked
21 the strategy for HP going forward. The Autonomy acquisition was a lynchpin of that strategy.

22 72. Immediately after the August 18, 2011 announcement, the stock price of HP
23 dropped precipitously. When the market closed on August 18, 2011, HP shares were trading at
24 \$28.69 per share. When the market closed on August 19, 2011, the price of HP shares had
25 dropped to \$22.95 per share. This stock drop put HP in a precarious position as it was
26 imperative that HP be able to justify and explain the Autonomy acquisition. After the press and
27 shareholders reacted negatively to the potential sale of the PC business by HP, all that was left of
28 the August 18, 2011 announcement that had any potential of being positive for HP was the
29 Autonomy acquisition. It was essential that the deal be beneficial to HP.

1 73. On an August 18, 2011 earnings conference call, Defendant Apotheker touted the
2 Autonomy acquisition as being hugely beneficial to HP, focusing on the technology that
3 Autonomy would purportedly add to HP. On the earnings conference call, Defendant Apotheker
4 promoted the Autonomy deal by stating:

5 “Moreover, Autonomy’s business is well-aligned to HP’s effort to change and
6 focus our business mix. In 2010, Autonomy had gross margins in the high 80s
7 and operating margins about 40%. They have demonstrated a strong consistent
8 track record of double-digit revenue growth.”

9 74. A diligent analysis of Autonomy, however, would have demonstrated that
10 Autonomy’s growth itself had largely been driven by acquisitions and not by organic growth in
11 its products. By touting the double-digit revenue growth, Defendant Apotheker concealed the
12 fact that Autonomy’s technology was out-of-date and facing heavy competition. Instead,
13 Defendant Apotheker promoted the Autonomy acquisition and the \$11.7 billion price tag as
14 being driven by purported revolutionary technology:

15 “Let me start by actually making sure that everybody on the call understands what
16 Autonomy represents for us.

17 **Autonomy represents an opportunity for HP for us to accelerate our vision to**
18 **decisively and profitably lead a large and growing space which is the**
19 **Enterprise Information Management space.** It also brings HP higher value
20 business solutions that will help customers manage the explosion of information.
21 **If we execute this deal, it will position HP as a leader in the large and**
22 **growing space.** It will complement our existing technology portfolio and
23 enterprise strategy.

24 It will provide differentiated IP for Services and extensive vertical capability in
25 key industries. It will provide IPG a base for content management platform. It
26 will, over time, significant enhance HP’s financial profile and the Board believes
27 that the transaction is accretive to HP’s non-GAAP earnings in its first full year
28 after completion.

29 **Autonomy as a business has a very profitable business model with a very**
30 **compelling value proposition and I have been able to bring solutions into 400**
31 **OEMs, which shows that they are basically a de facto industry standard.**
32 Autonomy has grown its revenues at a compound annual rate of approximately
33 55% and adjusted operating profit at the rate of approximately 83% over the last 5
34 years. **We’re buying a very strong business and we believe that we can**
35 **extract a lot more out of this business by combining it with HP. And that**
36 **was the justification for the price.**

37 75. The August 18, 2011 press release and conference call came to be referred to in
38 the press as Apotheker’s “Waterloo.” The proposed sale of HP’s PC business and the Autonomy

1 acquisition were expected to boost HP's sale price by creating a bold, new strategy for HP.
2 According to Apotheker himself, that strategy was devised jointly by Defendant Lane, the
3 Chairman of the HP Board of Directors and Apotheker. However, when it became evident that
4 the public would respond negatively to the announcement, Defendant Lane backtracked
5 immediately, seeking to cast blame for the failed new direction of HP solely on Defendant
6 Apotheker. This is additional evidence of the inability of HP's Board of Directors to adequately
7 evaluate their own level of malfeasance in regards to the Autonomy acquisition.

8 **2. September 13, 2011: HP Hypes The Value of the Transformative Autonomy**
9 **IDOL Technology in Order to Finalize the Autonomy Acquisition**

10 76. The initial deadline for shareholder approval of the Autonomy acquisition was
11 September 12, 2011. However, by that date, less than half of the Autonomy shareholders had
12 voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition. HP and Autonomy extended the deadline for voting
13 on the acquisition until October 3, 2011.

14 77. Because of the failure to obtain sufficient votes to approve the Autonomy
15 acquisition by September 12, 2011, on September 13, 2011, Defendant Apotheker, at that time
16 the CEO of HP, on a conference call with analyst Chris Whitmore at the Deutsche Bank
17 Technology Conference stressed the fact that the Autonomy acquisition was voted upon only
18 after considerable due diligence had been done. Defendant Apotheker was adamant that HP had
19 a **rigorous process** for evaluating acquisitions before going through with them:

20 APOTHEKER: And let me just try to build on that and help you understand how we
21 came to the valuation of Autonomy. **We have a pretty rigorous process inside HP that**
22 **we follow for all of our acquisitions**, which is a DCF-based model, and **we try to take a**
23 **very conservative view at this**. Just to make sure everybody understands. **Autonomy**
24 **will be, on day one, accretive to HP. For FY 2012, Autonomy, once we integrate it,**
25 **is accretive to HP.**

26 Now, we have identified five synergy possibilities - five synergy leverages on how we can
27 build up the Autonomy business and how we can synergize it between HP and
28 Autonomy. And I can walk you through that, through these various elements. But just
take it from us. **We did that analysis at great length, in great detail, and we feel that**
we paid a very fair price for Autonomy. And it will give a great return to our
shareholders.

Now, what are these five synergies? The first one is we can leverage our sales force
tremendously. Autonomy doesn't have a very large sales force. They sell, essentially, in
two countries, the UK and the US. It's a very tiny sales force. We have a pretty large

1 sales force, and we can take Autonomy around the world. Straightforward, lower-
2 hanging fruit. It doesn't require any rocket science.

3 The second equally low-hanging fruit is attached with our storage devices. We are a big
4 storage vendor. Our attach rates are relatively low today, 15% or 16%. We believe that,
5 with Autonomy, we can reach the best in class in this industry, in the mid 30s, and that
6 will happen rather quickly. So that's straightforward synergy as well, and it's high
7 margin business.

8 The third synergy I talked about earlier on the synergy we can with IPG in our
9 digitalization effort.

10 The fourth synergy is a synergy along verticals. There's a lot of opportunity that we see
11 to combine our vertical capabilities or industry-specific capabilities, and those of
12 Autonomy. And we have a great future as well.

13 **And, last but not least, the core essence of the acquisition of Autonomy is to actually**
14 **build out the next-generation information platform.** And we have high hopes for that
15 as well.

16 78. As Defendant Apotheker articulated once again on September 13, 2011, the next-
17 generation information platform was the "core essence" of the Autonomy acquisition and the
18 driving force behind the \$11.7 billion acquisition. Attached as **EXHIBIT 2** to this complaint is a
19 copy of the Final Transcript of the September 13, 2011 Hewlett Packard Company's conference
20 call at the Deutsche Bank Technology Conference.

21 79. Furthermore, during the September 13, 2011 conference call, an analyst from
22 Deutsche Bank asked Defendant Apotheker about what specific due diligence steps he took in
23 regards to investigating Autonomy prior to announcing the transaction. Defendant Apotheker
24 answered as follows:

25 **"We have and are running an extremely tight and very professional due**
26 **diligence process.** I've got to tell you I have challenges with the question itself.
27 Autonomy is a publicly traded company in the UK. And they are therefore,
28 audited like any other FTSE company, and they're being audited on very
29 professional standards. **And, therefore, that's where we pick up the trail and**
30 **do our due - that's the basis of our due diligence."**

31 80. This is essentially an admission that there was no real due diligence. As
32 Defendant Apotheker states, HP took the position that because Autonomy was an FTSE company
33 and was otherwise audited, there was not much additional due diligence that was required by HP.
34 This is a flawed position. It also ignores the fact that there was a much larger due diligence
35 process that needed to be done by HP before spending \$11.7 billion to purchase Autonomy

1 beyond just looking at the accounting. HP also needed to conduct an analysis of the technology
2 that it was purchasing and whether Autonomy truly could and would deliver a next generation
3 integrated enterprise search engine that could handle both structured and unstructured data, the
4 product that purportedly justified the \$11.7 billion transaction.

5 **3. September 22, 2011: CEO Léo Apotheker Forced Out of HP; New CEO Meg**
6 **Whitman Continues to Praise the Autonomy IDOL Technology**

7 81. On September 22, 2011, just nine days after Defendant Apotheker repeated the
8 unfounded justifications for acquiring Autonomy, he was terminated as CEO of HP. As part of
9 his severance, Defendant Apotheker was given a \$7.2 million severance payment, a \$2.4 million
10 bonus and the accelerated vesting of 156,000 shares of restricted stock. This severance was paid
11 by HP for the services of an individual whom, according to HP, destroyed shareholder value at
12 the company.

13 82. That same day, Defendant Whitman appeared on a conference call hosted by HP
14 stating that: “[T]he Autonomy acquisition, which I’m excited about, is proceeding as planned,
15 and is expected to be completed by the end of the calendar year.” On that call, Defendant Meg
16 Whitman continued to tout the Autonomy acquisition, as well as defend the incredibly high
17 premium that HP paid to acquire Autonomy.

18 83. The acquisition of Autonomy closed on October 3, 2011 after sufficient
19 shareholders voted in favor of the acquisition. Mike Lynch personally made \$800 million from
20 the sale of Autonomy to HP.

21 **F. HP Ignored Serious Concerns About The Propriety of the Autonomy Acquisition**
22 **For \$11.7 Billion**

23 **1. HP’s Chief Financial Officer Warned HP Against the Autonomy Acquisition**

24 84. Even at the time of Autonomy’s acquisition, there were serious questions raised
25 about the acquisition, both internally and from outsiders. According to *Fortune*, in a meeting
26 with the HP Board of Directors, HP Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”) Catherine Lesjak adamantly
27 opposed the deal, telling the Individual Defendants that the acquisition price was too high.
28 Lesjak told the HP Board of Directors and its officers that the acquisition price, which was 11

1 times revenue, was too high when compared to similar companies that were selling for three
2 times revenue.

3 85. According to *Fortune*, Lesjak made an impassioned case against the acquisition
4 before the HP Board of Directors. “I can’t support it,” Lesjak told the directors, according to a
5 person who was present at the HP Board of Directors meeting, “I don’t think it’s a good idea. I
6 don’t think we’re ready. I think it’s too expensive. I’m putting a line down. This is not in the
7 best interests of the company.”

8 **2. HP Knew About Multiple Reports of Improprieties at Autonomy and**
9 **Multiple Red Flags About Autonomy**

10 86. HP CFO Lesjak was not alone in being concerned about the Autonomy
11 acquisition. Many business and investment analysts who had followed Autonomy, were aware of
12 red flags at Autonomy. Nevertheless, the HP Board of Directors ignored the warnings of Lesjak
13 and others in voting unanimously in favor of the acquisition of Autonomy. In interviews by *The*
14 *Wall Street Journal* with former Autonomy employees, Autonomy business partners, and
15 attorneys close to HP and Autonomy, they described a hard-driving sales culture at Autonomy
16 which was driven towards rapid growth. Mike Lynch was described as a domineering character
17 who often berated employees who he didn’t feel were measuring up. According to these sources,
18 Autonomy used aggressive accounting practices to make sure revenue from software licensing
19 kept growing.

20 87. Other sources stated that Autonomy was aggressive in recognizing revenue
21 upfront, instead of deferring revenues to when those revenues were actually earned. This type of
22 aggressive accounting inflates company revenues but is also detectable if appropriate due
23 diligence is conducted. Similarly, Autonomy was known to have engaged in “round-trip
24 transactions” in which corporate entities buy and sell goods and services from each other. These
25 types of transactions have been notorious, especially in the technology sector, for inflating
26 revenues, especially if both companies have no need for those goods or services. For example, if
27 Company A sells \$100 worth of apples to Company B and Company B sells \$100 worth of
28

1 apples to Company A, there is no meaningful business transaction but both can claim to have
2 earned revenues of \$100.

3 88. An example of a “round-trip transaction” is the deal that Autonomy entered with
4 VMS Information, a transaction that was known to HP, its auditor KPMG and its financial
5 advisors Barclays and Perella. According to Peter Wengryn, the former CEO of VMS
6 Information, in July of 2009, Autonomy sold \$9 million in software to VMS Information while at
7 the same time Autonomy agreed to buy about \$13 million worth of licenses for data from VMS
8 Information. According to three people familiar with the matter, Autonomy recognized the \$9
9 million in software sales as top line revenue while including the cost of the data licenses from
10 VMS Information as part of Autonomy’s sales, marketing or other expenses, a part of the income
11 statement that is usually not considered a key indicator for growing technology companies like
12 Autonomy. According to Wengryn, the size of Autonomy’s purchase from VMS Information
13 played a major role in the size of VMS Information’s reciprocal purchase from Autonomy.
14 Wengryn told *The Wall Street Journal*, “[t]he fact that they [Autonomy] were interested in
15 licensing our [VMS Information] data certainly made that type of deal easier, no doubt it.”
16 Wengryn added that “[w]e were interested in doing a deal, but maybe not of the magnitude that
17 we ended up doing.”

18 89. In another deal, Autonomy sold £4 million (\$6.4 million) in products to a reseller
19 company called Tikit Group plc. Autonomy recognized the entire amount as top line revenue.
20 However, Tikit Group was only a reseller of products and did not pay Autonomy until Tikit
21 Group sold Autonomy’s software to end clients. Autonomy claimed that the delivery of products
22 to the reseller constituted revenue. Although this is an area that HP now contends is a concern,
23 according to sources, this transaction was fully disclosed to HP and its auditor and financial
24 advisors prior to HP’s acquisition of Autonomy.

25 90. Similarly, HP claims it was not informed of a situation where a U.S. executive of
26 Autonomy was fired in 2010 after allegedly expressing concerns about Autonomy’s revenue
27 recognition practices. A spokeswoman for Mike Lynch, the former CEO of Autonomy, stated
28

1 that this entire incident was disclosed to HP and came up during HP's due diligence process. HP
2 nevertheless went forward with the deal.

3 91. Dan Mahoney of the accounting research firm CFRA, who covered Autonomy
4 until it was acquired by HP, described Autonomy as having all the hallmarks of a company that
5 recognized revenue too aggressively. According to Mahoney, the reason for implementing
6 standards for when revenue is recognized is because not-yet collected revenue from customers is
7 at risk of not being paid. In that case, a company would be claiming to have made a certain
8 amount of money in revenues when that money may never actually be paid to the company. "The
9 rules aren't that complicated," Mahoney stated in a *The Wall Street Journal* article. Companies
10 have been engaging in aggressive revenue recognition and "round-trip" transactions for years and
11 it is a well-known mechanism for accounting fraud that HP and its auditors and financial
12 advisors knew or should have known about. These are areas that warranted significant due
13 diligence unless HP was intent on closing the Autonomy acquisition without conducting
14 appropriate due diligence.

15 92. Notwithstanding the warnings about the propriety of the deal from individuals at
16 Autonomy and HP, there were also third party experts who had been evaluating the enterprise
17 business space who also had concerns with the deal. In July of 2009, James Chanos of Kynikos
18 Associates LP, an investment firm, criticized Autonomy's accounting. According to Kynikos,
19 Autonomy's deferred revenues were suspiciously low for a software company. Since software
20 companies typically rely heavily on service contracts in which revenue is earned over the life of
21 the contract, the low deferred revenue was an indicator that the revenue being reported was not
22 good revenue linked to the sale of a strong, in-demand product. Kynikos believed that
23 Autonomy might have hidden its underperformance with acquisitions. This was known to HP
24 during its review of Autonomy prior to HP's acquisition. The fact that Autonomy's growth was
25 driven by acquisition was not a secret. HP knew that there was little organic growth at
26 Autonomy. Autonomy was the same company that Mark Hurd had rejected in 2010 and before,
27 and it was the same company that Apotheker pushed to acquire for a whopping \$11.7 billion in
28 2011.

1 93. According to James Chanos, in describing HP’s acquisition of Autonomy, “[t]his
2 whole thing is a debacle and probably should have never happened.” Chanos added that “[w]e
3 had been short Autonomy in our European fund in 2010 and 2011, and watched in horror as it
4 was taken out at a big premium by Hewlett-Packard. It was one of our absolute favorite shorts at
5 the time.” Chanos stated that the accounting problems were **hard to miss** and characterized
6 HP’s decision to ignore the warning signs as constituting “willful blindness.” Chanos added that
7 “[i]t was pretty clear if you look at Autonomy’s books over time that it was a very, very
8 aggressive roll-up.” HP knew that Autonomy was buying other companies, writing them down
9 and putting the goodwill on its books. HP’s own internal review showed all of this information.
10 Chanos recognized this type of accounting scheme as what “most accounting mavens know is a
11 real way to play earnings games if you want to.” HP was not deceived by Autonomy’s
12 accounting. It bought Autonomy in order to gain control of an integrated next-generation
13 information platform referred to by both Defendants Meg Whitman and Apotheker. HP,
14 however, did no due diligence of the actual technology and after realizing that the product did not
15 exist, it is hoping to bury its own misconduct in a massive \$8.8 billion write-down while blaming
16 purported “accounting improprieties” at Autonomy.

17 94. Autonomy also had poor cash conversion rates, a fact known to analysts and to
18 HP. This meant that Autonomy was not able to generate sufficient cash, another warning sign
19 that Autonomy’s product was not the top-of-the-line product that Autonomy was promoting.
20 This also indicates that Autonomy’s growth was being built on transactions like acquisitions, not
21 organic business growth. In an October 31, 2009 article, the *Daily Telegraph* questioned
22 Autonomy’s cash conversion rates. The article noted that Autonomy’s cash conversion rate
23 “should ring alarm bells for investors.” According to one analyst at KBC Peel Hunt in July 2010,
24 “[t]here is always something of concern with Autonomy, whether it is poor cash conversion or
25 increased research and development capitalization.”

26 **3. Analysts Warned of Autonomy’s Outdated Technology**

27 95. In June of 2010, Deutsche Bank analyst Marc Geall wrote a detailed report on the
28 problems at Autonomy. Geall had formerly worked at Autonomy, where he ran a software

1 division and also served as head of investor relations and corporate strategy. Geall was highly
2 critical of Autonomy's management and business model, stating that the management structure,
3 controls and systems at Autonomy were "more representative of a start-up than a major global
4 player." According to Geall, who had personal knowledge of Autonomy's operations,
5 Autonomy's management model "can lead to some decision paralysis as middle management is
6 sometimes in its autonomy." Geall's report further stated that Autonomy's investment in the
7 business had lagged, a problem that "could affect customer satisfaction towards the product and
8 the value it delivers." Geall also described the company's service business as "too lean" and
9 "risk[ed] falling short of standards demanded by customers." HP was well aware that Autonomy
10 was not investing in its own technology and that its technology was outdated and not
11 competitive.

12 96. Technology analysts were also well aware of the limitations of Autonomy. On
13 September 2, 2011, Forrester Research, a well-known technology research firm, published a
14 report entitled *Market Overview: Enterprise Search*, which was an overview of the market in
15 which Autonomy was in. That report identified multiple competitors for Autonomy, many of
16 whom, like Vivisimo, had products that were as good as, if not better than Autonomy's. In
17 describing Autonomy, the Forrester report states:

18 "Autonomy. Autonomy is an established player with robust functionality; it has
19 been at the forefront of trends like multimedia search, intent-based
20 recommendations, and hierarchical facet blending. **But it lacks transparent
21 product management practices, making it difficult for customers to plan
22 their road maps; there has not been a major version release in more than five
23 years.** Also, clients report difficulty with its connectors. IDOL has particularly
24 strong security features and has a robust "Control Center" where administrators
25 can set up "watchlists" to track production issues. IDOL is not for amateurs, but
26 the product does offer a simplified interface into some intricate functionality, such
27 as relevance tuning, and provides a range of APIs for integration with other
28 applications. IDOL requires a significant financial investment and a dedicated
administration team to operate to its full potential."

97. When HP made the decision to buy Autonomy, it knew that it was acquiring an
outdated product that was not user-friendly. Autonomy was known for having a product that was
difficult to use and needed to be highly customized for specific clients. This was not a product
that could be easily sold. Nevertheless, HP paid an unprecedented premium to acquire

1 Autonomy and its outdated product. HP was desperate to be able to claim that the acquisition
2 gave it a competitive advantage in the “Big Data” field by having a next generation integrated
3 information platform. HP, along with others in the enterprise search space knew that Autonomy
4 was not a valuable company and certainly not worth \$11.7 billion, an astronomical premium over
5 Autonomy’s reported revenues and profits.

6 98. Leslie Owens, a Forrester Research analyst, has criticized Autonomy, stating that
7 the company “didn’t invest in R&D; they didn’t have regular software releases; they weren’t
8 transparent with a road map of where they were going; they didn’t seek customer feedback.” In
9 providing further criticisms of Autonomy, Owens added that “customers complained, but the
10 promise of managing all their information and making better decisions was so attractive. They
11 bought more.” Owens and Forrester Research have been outspoken critics about Autonomy’s
12 lack of technological innovation, and their statements were known to the public. HP, as a
13 purported leader in information technology, would certainly have reviewed industry reports about
14 a company before agreeing to spend \$11.7 billion to acquire that company. As such, HP’s Board
15 of Directors knew that Autonomy’s IDOL product was not transparent and was outdated. It was
16 gross mismanagement that led HP to spend an unprecedented premium for a company with
17 outdated technology.

18 **G. Multiple Companies Refuse to Acquire Autonomy Because It Was OverPriced**

19 **1. Oracle Warns HP of Autonomy’s Overvaluation**

20 99. Shortly after the announcement of the acquisition of Autonomy, Larry Ellison, the
21 CEO of Oracle Corporation, warned HP that the Autonomy acquisition was a mistake. Ellison
22 disclosed on a conference call that Autonomy had tried to sell itself to Oracle in 2010, a process
23 led by Frank Quattrone of Qatalyst Partners, a corporate dealmaker in the technology sector.
24 Ellison stated that Oracle had “taken a pass” on Autonomy and also stated that HP had paid an
25 “absurdly high” price for Autonomy. Ellison stated publically that Autonomy was overvalued
26 even at \$6 billion and that a \$6 billion price tag for Autonomy was “way too high.” HP would go
27 on to pay twice that amount for Autonomy.

1 100. After the conference call, Mike Lynch immediately disclaimed trying to shop
2 Autonomy, claiming that Ellison was lying. In response, Ellison disclosed details about his
3 meetings with Mike Lynch. In a press release dated September 28, 2011, Oracle set out
4 preliminary information about the meeting, saying that Mike Lynch's denials of trying to sell
5 Autonomy to Oracle were untrue. The press release stated:

6 **Oracle Issues Statement**

7 REDWOOD SHORES, Calif., September 28, 2011

8 Oracle issued the following statement:

9 "“After HP agreed to acquire Autonomy for over \$11.7 billion dollars, Oracle
10 commented that Autonomy had been ‘shopped’ to Oracle as well, but Oracle
11 wasn’t interested because the price was way too high. Mike Lynch, Autonomy
12 CEO, then publically denied that his company had been shopped to Oracle.
13 Specifically, Mr. Lynch said, ‘If some bank happened to come with us on a list,
14 that is nothing to do with us.’ Mr. Lynch then accused of Oracle of being
15 ‘inaccurate’. **Either Mr. Lynch has a very poor memory or he’s lying.** ‘Some
16 bank’ did not just happen to come to Oracle with Autonomy ‘on a list.’ The truth
17 is that Mr. Lynch came to Oracle, along with his investment banker, Frank
18 Quattrone, and met with Oracle’s head of M&A, Douglas Kehring and Oracle
19 President Mark Hurd at 11 am on April 1, 2011. After listening to Mr. Lynch’s
20 PowerPoint slide sales pitch to sell Autonomy to Oracle, Mr. Kehring and Mr.
21 Hurd told Mr. Lynch that with a current market value of \$6 billion, Autonomy
22 was already extremely over-priced. The Lynch shopping visit to Oracle is easy to
23 verify. We still have his PowerPoint slides.”

17 101. In a second September 28, 2011 press release entitled *Another Whopper from*
18 *Autonomy CEO Mike Lynch*, Oracle provided additional details about that meeting:

19 **Another Whopper from Autonomy CEO Mike Lynch**

20 REDWOOD SHORES, Calif., September 28, 2011

21 Oracle issued the following statement:

22 "“Autonomy CEO Mike Lynch continues to insist that Autonomy was never
23 ‘shopped’ to Oracle. **But now at least he remembers and admits to meeting**
24 **with Oracle President Mark Hurd and Doug Kehring, Oracle’s head of**
25 **M&A, this past April.** But CEO Lynch insists that it was a purely technical
26 meeting, limited to a ‘lively discussion of database technologies.’ Interesting, but
27 not true. The slides Lynch showed Oracle’s Mark Hurd and Doug Kehring were
28 all about Autonomy’s financial results, Autonomy’s stock price history,
Autonomy’s Price/Earnings history and Autonomy’s stock market valuation.
Aby assisting Mike Lynch’s attempt to sell Autonomy to Oracle was Silicon
Valley’s most famous shopper/seller of companies, the legendary investment
banker Frank Quattrone. After the sales pitch was over, Oracle refused to make
an offer because Autonomy’s current market value of \$6 billion was way too high.

1 We have put Mike Lynch's PowerPoint slide sales-pitch up on the Oracle website
2 – Oracle.com/PleaseBuyAutonomy – with the hope Mike Lynch will recognize his
3 slides, his memory will be restored, and he will recall what he and Frank
4 Quattrone discussed during their visit to Oracle last April. Yesterday, the
5 Autonomy CEO did not remember having any meeting with Oracle. Today, he
6 remembers the April meeting and inaccurately describes how it came about and
7 what was discussed (see next paragraph). Tomorrow, he will need to explain his
8 slides.

9 Mike Lynch describes his meeting with Oracle: "On one of my trips to SF (April
10 2011), Frank Quattrone whom I have known for a long time offered to introduce
11 me to Mark Hurd. Oracle was a customer and I have never met him, so it was a
12 good opportunity. Frank does this from time to time on my visits, he has
13 introduced me to many people. . NOTE: Frank was not engaged by Autonomy
14 and there was no process running. The company was not for sale. I recall meeting
15 with Mark and someone else I believe called Doug. At the start of the meeting
16 they joked that Frank was there to sell them something. Frank and I made it clear
17 that was not the case. We then met and had a lively discussion about database
18 technologies. The meeting lasted approximately 30 mins. Frank is happy to
19 confirm this."

20 102. This entire situation occurred before the closing of the Autonomy acquisition and
21 was known to HP. Attached to this complaint as **EXHIBITS 3 and 4** are copies of the
22 Powerpoint presentations that Mike Lynch provided to Oracle when it was shopping itself, which
23 Oracle made publically available. In the Powerpoint presentation that was provided to Oracle
24 back on January 24, 2011, Autonomy was valued at \$5.7 billion, approximately a six times
25 revenue multiple. Even that was a high number, given the fact that Autonomy's product was
26 outdated and it was struggling in a highly competitive market. Oracle rejected Autonomy, saying
27 the price was too high for the company. Eight months later, HP would pay **twice that amount** to
28 acquire Autonomy. The battle between Oracle and Mike Lynch, which resulted in Oracle
publishing documents contradicting Mike Lynch's statements, also showed that Mike Lynch and
Autonomy warranted additional due diligence.

103. HP's Board of Directors, however, refused to listen to Oracle because of bad
blood. HP's former CEO, Mark Hurd, was now the President of Oracle. The current CEO of
HP, Defendant Apotheker was, at that time, part of a lawsuit between Oracle and SAP, where
Defendant Apotheker was formerly the CEO. SAP had admitted to violating Oracle's copyrights
and was in the midst of a lawsuit pending before the Northern District of California. Defendant
Apotheker had a personal feud with Oracle and was threatened with a trial subpoena if he

1 showed up in Palo Alto on the day of his appointment as CEO of HP. Defendant Lane, the
2 Chairman of the HP Board of Directors and one of the guiding forces behind the Autonomy
3 acquisition, also had his own personal issues with Oracle. A former officer and director of
4 Oracle, he was pushed out by Larry Ellison.

5 **2. Dell Rejects Autonomy Acquisition Proposal Because It Was**
6 **“Overwhelmingly Obvious” that Autonomy Was Overpriced**

7 104. Michael Dell, the CEO of Dell Inc. came forward in an interview with the U.K.’s
8 *The Sunday Telegraph* revealing that Autonomy had also shopped itself to Dell. Michael Dell
9 told *The Sunday Telegraph* that he rejected the British software company’s efforts to sell itself to
10 Dell, stating that it was “overwhelmingly obvious” that it was overpriced. Michael Dell added
11 that “any reasonable person” would have drawn the same conclusion. In discussing the huge
12 premium paid by HP to acquire Autonomy, Michael Dell stated that “the premium that you pay is
13 in some way a measurement of the risk that you’re willing to take on. If you pay a small
14 premium relative to the market’s then current opinion, you are actually not taking on very much
15 risk, but if you pay an unbelievably large premium, you are taking on an unbelievably large risk.”
16 HP’s officers and directors took an unbelievably large risk in paying an unprecedented premium
17 to acquire HP. Such a large risk was unwarranted, especially in light of Autonomy’s outdated
18 technology and the massive red flags fluttering everywhere around Autonomy.

19 **3. HP’s**
Former CEO Mark Hurd Rejected Autonomy As Being Overvalued

20 105. During the time that Mark Hurd was the CEO of HP, Autonomy had been one of
21 the companies on HP’s radar as a potential acquisition target. That review process had never
22 gone very far, however, since Hurd did not believe that Autonomy added value to HP and was
23 not worth a high premium to acquire. Nevertheless, shortly after Hurd’s departure, Defendant
24 Apotheker and HP’s Board of Directors began actively pursuing Autonomy because they were
25 desperate for a “transformative” deal to change HP. For personal reasons unrelated to the
26 business case, they were unwilling to listen to Oracle, which had provided evidence showing that
27 Autonomy was overpriced at \$11.7 billion. Ignoring all of the red flags and warning signs, HP
28 pushed forward with the acquisition of Autonomy.

1 **H. HP Knew of Problems at Autonomy That Warranted Additional Due Diligence**

2 106. HP was well aware of numerous problems at Autonomy that warranted further
3 due diligence. Software companies generally have low receivables and higher unearned income
4 on their profit and loss statements and balance sheets. This is because software companies
5 typically sell licenses that provide revenue over the life of the license. The immediate
6 receivables are lower since they are not selling physical products for which revenue is earned at
7 one time. Autonomy was different from other software companies, reporting high receivables
8 and lower unearned income. This was a red flag.

9 107. HP knew all of this information when it acquired Autonomy. The internal
10 investigation that HP is claiming it is doing now is the exact same due diligence that it could
11 have done and should have done back in 2011. For fiscal year 2010, Autonomy booked revenues
12 of \$870 million, receivables at \$330 million, and deferred revenue at \$177 million. Recently, HP
13 has claimed that Autonomy was selling more hardware products than it had first claimed at the
14 time of the acquisition. HP also now claims that it did not know Autonomy was recording more
15 revenue upfront than it should have. Public documents, including Autonomy's financial
16 statements and the information contained in Autonomy's sales pitch presentation to Oracle
17 contained all of the red flags needed to detect this type of problem. The Defendants in this case,
18 which consist of the officers and directors of HP, its auditor, and investment banking advisors all
19 knew of this information.

20 108. Autonomy's reported operating margins were also too high, another red flag. The
21 Defendants all knew that Autonomy's operating margins had jumped from 15% in 2005 to over
22 50% by early 2010. For a software company, operating margins can be boosted if a company is
23 able to better amortize its research and development costs. That, however, requires additional
24 customers to allow that amortization. However, as HP well knew, Autonomy had a small
25 customer base and IDOL 7, its flagship product, was a highly customizable product. A customer
26 needed to invest heavily in order to be able to implement IDOL 7 into its operations. Autonomy
27 and its product was not able to rapidly gain new customers, meaning Autonomy was not and
28

1 could not be growing its customer base at a pace fast enough to permit the type of amortization
2 that would have allowed Autonomy to grow its operating margins from 15% to 50%.

3 109. HP also was well aware that Autonomy had boosted its revenues through
4 acquisitions and not through organic growth. The sales pitch presentation that Autonomy gave to
5 HP identifies several companies that Autonomy acquired between 2003 and 2010. Autonomy
6 itself had paid between 1.5 to 3.8 times revenue for those acquisitions. More importantly,
7 however, is the fact that Autonomy was a company that had inflated its financial numbers
8 through acquisitions by booking large amounts of goodwill through those acquisitions. HP knew
9 or should have known that Autonomy's product was not the cutting-edge, highly competitive
10 product that would have justified an \$11.7 billion price tag.

11 110. All of this information was readily available to HP and its army of auditors and
12 lawyers in reviewing Autonomy prior to the acquisition. The reality is that the \$8.8 billion write-
13 down is not truly for the reasons that HP is claiming. Autonomy was the company that HP knew
14 it was, with the accounting irregularities that HP knew about. The truth is that HP knew that
15 Autonomy did not have a cutting-edge product that would revolutionize the "Big Data" field. HP
16 knew that IDOL 10 was not the next generation integrated information platform that would
17 transform HP into a player in the enterprise software field. The write-down of almost 80% of the
18 goodwill of Autonomy was because HP had bought a company without revolutionary technology
19 that a simple due diligence process would have uncovered. In writing down \$8.8 billion of the
20 Autonomy acquisition price, HP is acknowledging that the Autonomy technology was really
21 worth about \$2.5 billion. HP's claim that \$5 billion of the write-down is related to "accounting
22 improprieties" is false. The true reason for the write-down is that Autonomy did not have the
23 integrated next-generation information platform that HP claimed existed and was available to
24 customers.

25 **I. HP's Financial Advisors Barclays and Perella Failed To Perform Due Diligence**

26 111. The two lead financial advisors to HP on the Autonomy acquisition were
27 Defendants Barclays and Perella. Barclays prides itself as one of the top investment banking
28 companies in the world, while Perella prides itself as a boutique firm specializing in acquisitions

1 of this nature. These two companies, hired by HP and its Board of Directors, were required to
2 conduct due diligence of the proposed Autonomy acquisition. Instead, however, both companies
3 breached their fiduciary duties and obligations to HP by failing to conduct due diligence and
4 promoting the consummation of the Autonomy acquisition for financial gain. Barclays, for
5 example, earned approximately \$30 million in fees from the Autonomy acquisition. In addition,
6 Barclays lent HP £5 billion (\$8.3 billion) for one year to help finance the acquisition. Barclays
7 therefore profited significantly from forcing the Autonomy transaction to completion and
8 ignoring its due diligence obligations to HP. Perella similarly obtained massive profits from its
9 role as one of the lead underwriters of the Autonomy acquisition. Both Barclays and Perella
10 failed in their due diligence obligations as fiduciaries of HP, in terms of investigating both the
11 accounting issues and Autonomy's lack of a revolutionary technology. Neither of them provided
12 HP with the due diligence and appropriate financial advice that they were obligated to provide
13 before HP paid \$11.7 billion for Autonomy.

14 112. Moreover, the real issue here is not just the accounting but the absence of a
15 groundbreaking next generation information platform. As financial advisors to HP, Barclays and
16 Perella were obligated to examine the entire deal and provide advice to HP on the value of the
17 acquisition and Autonomy's technology. Notwithstanding their failure to catch the accounting
18 issues, the real reason for the write-down that HP is seeking to conceal is that HP spent \$11.7
19 billion on outdated technology. HP is also seeking to conceal the fact that the technology it
20 acquired from Autonomy does not allow HP to create the much-touted "next-generation
21 Information Platform" that HP claims will substantially add value to HP's shareholders. Perella
22 and Barclays were incentivized to push the deal forward at all costs for their own financial gain
23 and did not do any of the business review, financial review or accounting review that they were
24 required to conduct.

25 113. Barclays and Perella, as the financial advisors for HP were obligated and required
26 to perform due diligence of Autonomy prior to the acquisition. Barclays and Perella were
27 required to evaluate Autonomy's financial statements, including a review of the accounting, as
28 well as evaluate the technology and products purportedly being sold by Autonomy. It was the

1 responsibility of Barclays and Perella to ensure that Autonomy was, in fact, selling high-margin
2 business software and not low-margin hardware, which was critical to justify the inflated
3 purchase price for Autonomy. Barclays and Perella were obligated to evaluate the technology
4 and review technology analyst reports, especially those issued by technology analysts with
5 expertise in the enterprise search field, in which Autonomy was but one of many competitors.
6 Barclays and Perella failed in their due diligence obligations and fiduciary duties.

7 **J. HP's Auditor KPMG Failed to Adequately Audit the Work of Autonomy's Outside**
8 **Auditor Deloitte Touche**

9 114. Defendant KPMG LLP ("KPMG") was hired by HP to audit the work performed
10 by Deloitte Touche, Autonomy's outside auditor. KPMG failed to properly perform that
11 function. The General Counsel of HP has stated that there were obvious problems at Autonomy,
12 including the fact that critical records were missing from obvious places and that Autonomy did
13 not keep well-maintained books and records. These were all red flags that KPMG should have
14 detected in its audit work. These red flags should have warned KPMG that Deloitte Touche's
15 clean audit opinions were suspect and that KPMG needed to perform a thorough and intensive
16 review of Autonomy's financial statements and the work performed by Deloitte Touche.

17 115. Deloitte Touche's served as Autonomy's outside auditor from its offices in the
18 United Kingdom. As Autonomy's purported independent auditor at the time of the Autonomy
19 acquisition, Deloitte Touche was contractually obligated to audit and review Autonomy's
20 financial statements in accordance with professional attestation standards, including the
21 International Standards on Accounting (UK and Ireland) ("ISA UK"). When it became evident
22 that HP was planning to acquire Autonomy, Deloitte Touche owed a duty to HP and its
23 shareholders. Because Deloitte Touche knew of the merger, it knew that HP and its shareholders
24 would rely on Deloitte Touche's audits and Deloitte Touche therefore owed duties to HP and its
25 shareholders as intended beneficiaries. In its audit opinion of Autonomy, Deloitte Touche stated,
26 "Our responsibility is to audit and express an opinion on the financial statements in accordance
27 with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland)." The ISA UK
28 deals with the auditor's responsibilities relating to fraud in an audit of financial statements.

1 116. Deloitte Touche’s failure to properly audit Autonomy’s financial statements for
2 fraud, include, but are not limited to its: (1) failure to identify and assess the risks of material
3 misstatement of the financial statements due to fraud, (2) failure to obtain sufficient and
4 appropriate audit evidence regarding the assessed risks of material misstatement due to fraud,
5 and (3) failure to respond appropriately to fraud or suspected fraud misstatement due to fraud,
6 through designing and implementing appropriate responses; and identified during the audit.
7 Deloitte Touche was responsible for ensuring that it had done its homework and evaluated the
8 audit evidence to ensure that there was no fraud. In failing to do so, Deloitte Touche violated
9 ISA UK standards and failed to meet its audit responsibilities.

10 117. As alleged herein, there were numerous red flags at Autonomy. Deloitte Touche
11 needed to understand and properly address material risks in order to completely understand and
12 satisfactorily audit Autonomy’s internal controls and financial statements. Deloitte Touche was
13 required to understand and properly address material risks in order to completely understand and
14 satisfactorily audit Autonomy’s internal controls and financial statements. Deloitte Touche
15 breached its duties and obligations by failing to detect accounting issues at Autonomy and for
16 issuing a clean audit opinion for Autonomy.

17 118. While Deloitte Touche’s conduct was obviously negligent and HP may pursue
18 actions against it, HP brought in its own auditor, KPMG, to audit Deloitte Touche’s outside audit
19 work. HP’s Board of Directors cannot independently or appropriately evaluate the extent of
20 KPMG’s failings in this matter because it would demonstrate the failure of due diligence by HP’s
21 officers and directors. Claims against KPMG would show that HP’s officers and directors had
22 mismanaged the due diligence process. Defendant KPMG was hired by HP to conduct
23 accounting due diligence on Autonomy. Defendant KPMG breached its duties to HP and its
24 shareholders by its willful failure to conduct adequate accounting due diligence and by failing to
25 discover Autonomy’s accounting improprieties as well as Deloitte Touche’s audit failures. As
26 the firm hired by HP to provide due diligence regarding the financial condition and accounting of
27 Autonomy, as well as to evaluate Deloitte Touche’s outside audit of Autonomy, Defendant
28

1 KPMG had a duty to provide an independent and thorough assessment of Autonomy to HP.

2 KPMG owed its duties to HP and to HP's shareholders.

3 119. Standard due diligence protocols include numerous steps that Defendant KPMG
4 should have conducted in its due diligence review of Autonomy. Minimally, Defendant KPMG
5 should have: (i) assessed the accounting policies and procedures of Autonomy; (ii) reviewed
6 Deloitte Touche's audit work papers related to the outside audit of Autonomy; (iii) interviewed
7 Deloitte Touche's personnel responsible for the Autonomy audit; (iv) reviewed internal
8 non-publicly available financial data provided by Autonomy to HP, its advisors and Defendant
9 KPMG; (v) interviewed Autonomy management to corroborate or provide insight into the
10 financial data provided by Autonomy to HP; (vi) developed detailed analyses related to known
11 industry risk areas such as revenue recognition, sales channels, adherence to prescribed financial
12 reporting requirements and conversion of international reporting financial statements to those
13 prescribed by United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP"); (vii) assessed
14 Autonomy's financial reporting; and (viii) provided HP a report detailing their due diligence
15 findings, red flags, and potential transaction risk to HP.

16 120. The due diligence protocols described above are standard and the bare minimum
17 that Defendant KPMG was required to perform. Defendant KPMG promotes itself as an
18 international auditing firm with tremendous experience and ability to perform audits worldwide.
19 Defendant KPMG boasts about its robust capabilities to the world. For example, Defendant
20 KPMG touts on its website that its "Transaction Services professionals combine extensive
21 industry and transaction experience with deep technical and accounting knowledge to help clients
22 with every step of the deal" and "have more than 3,500 Transaction professionals who can advise
23 clients about [p]erforming timely and robust financial and business due diligence, [a]nalyzing the
24 implications and financial reporting ramifications of potential transactions." Defendant KPMG's
25 failures are linked and intertwined with the failures of HP's officers and directors. The failure of
26 due diligence was a collective effort and HP's Board of Directors are not able to act
27 independently and appropriately in regards to Defendant KPMG because of the risk that an
28 investigation of this nature would reveal the failings of HP's officers and directors.

1 121. Defendant KPMG failed to apply its touted global knowledge and experience to
2 conduct a proper due diligence on the Autonomy acquisition. Had Defendant KPMG conducted
3 adequate due diligence on Autonomy and Deloitte Touche, it would have identified and noted
4 multiple red flags about Autonomy, including, but not limited to: (i) concerns about Autonomy’s
5 finances from hedge fund investors, media, and analysts; (ii) the enormous goodwill and
6 intangible assets HP was forced to book in acquiring Autonomy; (iii) the fact that Autonomy’s
7 technology was outdated and no longer competitive; (iv) Oracle’s vocalized rejection of
8 Autonomy’s acquisition overtures and concerns about Autonomy’s overvaluation after having an
9 opportunity to review a pitch package from Autonomy regarding a proposed sale of Autonomy to
10 Oracle; (v) Autonomy’s suspiciously high receivables and low unearned income on its profit/loss
11 and balance sheets; (vi) the suspicious growth in Autonomy’s reported operating margins given
12 the limited growth in its customer base; (vii) the fact that Autonomy’s growth came from
13 acquisitions and not from organic sales growth in its purportedly cutting-edge enterprise search
14 technology; and (viii) the valuation of Autonomy in light of valuations of other similarly sized
15 companies in the same industry space. HP’s general counsel Schultz recently stated in an
16 interview, that Autonomy kept opaque books and “[critical documents were missing from the
17 obvious places . . .” These record-keeping deficiencies alone should have sparked suspicions and
18 discouraged approval of HP’s acquisition of Autonomy. At a minimum, it would have a
19 demanded a more in-depth investigation into the company.

20 **K. HP Significantly Overpaid for Autonomy Which Dramatically and Negatively**
21 **Impacted HP’s Financial Statements**

22 122. HP significantly overpaid for Autonomy. At the time of the acquisition in 2011,
23 Autonomy was trading in the range between \$25 to \$29. HP paid a huge premium on Autonomy
24 by agreeing to pay \$11.7 billion, over 11 times the annual revenue of the company. In the
25 Autonomy sales pitch presentation to Oracle, it showed that Autonomy’s past acquisitions had
26 been in the range of 1.5x to 3.6x LTM (“Last Twelve Months”) revenues. In August of 2011,
27 Autonomy itself showed that it only had a fully-diluted enterprise value of \$5.7 billion, which
28 was approximately 6.6x the estimated revenues for 2010 and 5.9x the estimated revenues for

1 2011. Using the multiples that Autonomy itself had used in its own acquisitions, Autonomy
2 would have only been valued at between \$1.3 billion and \$3.1 billion. The final purchase price
3 for Autonomy would be about 13.4x the LTM revenues for Autonomy for fiscal year 2010,
4 which was about \$870 million. This was an unprecedented trading multiple for an acquisition.
5 The only justification for such a price was that Autonomy would be able to deliver a
6 revolutionary technology that HP claimed would forever change the enterprise search field.

7 123. Any acquisition significantly impacts the balance sheet of a corporation. The
8 price that the acquiring company paid for the acquired company must somehow be reflected on
9 the financial statements. When there is a large discrepancy between the value of the actual assets
10 acquired and the acquisition price, the difference is often put on the books as goodwill or other
11 intangible assets. In this manner, the acquiring company is representing to the public and to its
12 shareholders how it is valuing the acquired company, whether it be the intangible assets of the
13 acquired company or the reputation of the acquired company. When HP acquired Autonomy,
14 Autonomy had listed \$3.5 billion of total assets on the balance sheet, with net tangible assets of
15 \$80.2 million as of June 30, 2011. With the vast difference between the net tangible assets of
16 Autonomy and the purchase price, HP booked almost the entire acquisition value as goodwill and
17 intangible assets, recording \$6.6 billion of the acquisition price - later amended to \$6.9 billion -
18 as goodwill and \$4.6 billion as amortizable purchased intangible assets.

19 124. In writing down \$8.8 billion, HP was writing down the goodwill and intangible
20 assets of Autonomy. In its press release and public statements, HP has claimed that this write-
21 down was driven principally by accounting issues. In other words, the company was worth less
22 than what HP paid for because there was some revenue recognition issues. Those revenue
23 recognition issues would not have resulted in an \$8.8 billion write-down. The truth was that HP
24 had overpaid for a company that did not have the technology that was promised. Autonomy's
25 enterprise search engine, at least by 2011, was inferior to most of its competitors. As the
26 September 2, 2011 Forrester Research report indicates, Autonomy had not refreshed its system in
27 the last five years. In addition, Autonomy's program required a significant investment by
28 customers and was not user-friendly. In other words, HP paid a fortune to acquire what HP

1 needed to be the crown jewel of its enterprise software business. If HP had done its due
2 diligence, it would have known that it was buying an outdated technology that was not unique
3 and in a market that is highly competitive. When it realized its mistake, HP misrepresented the
4 truth to the public and to its shareholders.

5 **L. HP Mishandles the Autonomy Acquisition: Hands the Keys Over to Autonomy**

6 125. Immediately after the acquisition closed in October of 2011, HP handed over
7 control of the entire Information Management business to Mike Lynch and to the Autonomy
8 team, a move that was approved by the officers and directors of HP. After having spent \$11.7
9 billion on Autonomy, HP's Board of Directors was prepared to hand over complete control of
10 one of HP's largest business units to an outsider even though no due diligence had been
11 conducted. Gerard Brossard was tasked with the assignment of integrating Autonomy into HP,
12 even though Brossard was the same individual who had been tasked with integrating EDS into
13 HP, a failed process that also led to an \$8 billion write-down. HP's officers and Board of
14 Directors were well aware of Brossard's failures in regards to integrating one major acquisition
15 yet selected him once again to attempt another failed integration. Due to the gross
16 mismanagement of HP's Board of Directors and officers, Brossard was allowed to collectively
17 wipe out over \$16 billion of shareholder value from the EDS and Autonomy acquisitions.

18 126. Information Management is a major business areas for HP. Autonomy, as an
19 enterprise software company, fit under the Information Management umbrella. Autonomy,
20 however, was not the only business within Information Management. Shortly after the
21 acquisition was completed, not only was Autonomy allowed to operate autonomously; Autonomy
22 was put in control of the entire HP Information Management division, which became known as
23 HP's Autonomy unit. Desperate to justify the \$11.7 billion price tag, HP gave Autonomy and its
24 loyalists free reign through HP's Information Management division. Beginning in November of
25 2011, Mike Lynch and his associates, including Chief Marketing Officer Nicole Eagan,
26 immediately and drastically cut down the personnel headcount in Information Management in
27 order to create the impression of increased profits. Just like how Mike Lynch used acquisitions
28 to create the illusion of profitability, he used reductions in personnel at HP to create the same

1 illusion of profitability. The only difference was that HP's officers and directors were fully
2 aware of these actions. The HP Board of Directors and its officers had essentially given Mike
3 Lynch the green light to take full control of one of HP's most important business areas, the
4 Information Management division.

5 127. Mike Lynch and Autonomy also gained control over all of the businesses under
6 the Information Management division, including another HP acquisition known as Vertica.
7 Vertica was also in the enterprise search business. Vertica Systems is an analytic database
8 management software company that was founded in 2005 by database researchers Michael
9 Stonebraker and Andrew Palmer. The former CEOs of Vertica included Ralph Breslauer and
10 Christopher P. Lynch. Vertica was acquired by HP on March 22, 2011. The Vertica transaction
11 expanded the enterprise software division of HP, including the information optimization,
12 business intelligence and analytics portfolio. HP was now making public statements that it had
13 been able to fully integrate Autonomy's IDOL technology with Vertica's system to create the
14 next generation Information Platform. This was heavily hyped by Nicole Eagan, the former
15 Autonomy Chief Marketing Officer who now dictated the marketing approach for HP's
16 Information Management division.

17 128. With the Autonomy transaction completed, HP shifted towards making Autonomy
18 the lynchpin of its future product launches. This process was directed by and reviewed by all
19 levels of HP. HP's officers and Board of Directors fully supported making Autonomy and its
20 IDOL technology the centerpiece of its next product launch. Having spent \$11.7 billion to
21 acquire Autonomy and enduring extensive criticism of the deal and its price, HP had no choice
22 but to make Autonomy and IDOL the core of its product launch. The HP Next Generation
23 Information Platform IDOL 10 would be an integrated Autonomy/Vertica platform that
24 combined the functionality of both programs. This combined functionality would revolutionize
25 enterprise software and propel HP past rivals such as Oracle and Google.

26 129. On November 8, 2011, on a public webcast entitled "Optimizing Marketing
27 Performance with Real-Time Insight & Analytics", it was publically announced by Nicole Eagan
28 and Andrew Joiner that HP had already integrated Autonomy's IDOL 10 product with Vertica's

1 Analytics Platform. This public webcast was featured on Autonomy's website in the aftermath
2 of the merger. The webcast represented that HP had integrated Vertica's ability to search
3 structured data with Autonomy's ability to search unstructured data into a single integrated
4 product.

5 130. On November 21, 2011, Defendant Meg Whitman, the CEO of HP, and Catherine
6 Lesjak, the CFO of HP, conducted its fourth quarter earning conference call. On that conference
7 call, Autonomy was a major talking point for HP. Defendant Meg Whitman herself stressed that
8 Autonomy had a next generation information platform that would change the enterprise software
9 industry and that was why HP spent \$11.7 billion to acquire Autonomy. Defendant Meg
10 Whitman also stated unequivocally that the business unit that HP was building for Autonomy
11 would include both Autonomy and Vertica and that she personally would oversee that business
12 unit, with the reporting chain going directly up to her:

13 “[W]e closed the Autonomy acquisition on October 3. In the last month, we’ve
14 had hundreds of leads passed between the two companies, and **we’ve created a
15 new information management business group that combines Autonomy,
16 Vertica, and other HP software assets under Mike Lynch, and reports
17 directly to me.**

18 Well, let me just spend a moment on Autonomy. I am really excited about this
19 acquisition. **As you all know, I think it really positions HP as a leader in the
20 Next-generation information management and analytics capabilities, as the
21 explosion of data is making these capabilities absolutely critical. Autonomy
22 is a unique asset. It has a remarkable ability to manage unstructured
23 information in a way that no one else in the market does.** I think that adds a
24 lot of value not only in their space but actually across HP.

25 So, what’ve set up it Autonomy is actually running fairly autonomously (laughter)
26 but we have done a great job I think of integrated the go-to market. So, there are
27 sales leads that are going from Autonomy to HP - interestingly, which we didn’t
28 expect so much of in terms of a hardware pull-through - but also from our HP
sales team back to Autonomy. We’ve got a clearing house that vets all those
leads. So, that what we turn over to Autonomy are really high quality leads that
will allow Autonomy to grow much faster than they would have grown on their
own. That’s the name of the game for 2012.

There’s going to be lots of other things we do together but accelerating the growth
of Autonomy using the distribution capability of HP is priority number one, two
and three for 2012.

131. During that conference call, HP CFO Catherine Lesjak added:

“We closed the acquisition of Autonomy in October, and therefore, we had
roughly one month of results in the software numbers. **The integration is going**

1 well thus far, and we are focused on enabling our global sales force to ramp
2 on the Autonomy product line-up, so they can begin selling Autonomy
software in fiscal '12.”

3 132. The Autonomy acquisition closed on October 3, 2011. The first opportunity that
4 HP had to be specific about the products that Autonomy would add to HP's product lineup was at
5 HP Discover Vienna, which took place from November 29, 2011 to December 1, 2011. HP
6 Discover is HP's largest press event where it informs the market, its shareholders and
7 shareholders about its business plans. It is also a time to make major product announcements.
8 The Autonomy acquisition had to be at the center of the product launch. HP's own marketing
9 officials were sidelined, at the direction of HP's leadership, so that Autonomy and its team could
10 control the product launch. The decision was made within HP that the HP Next Generation
11 Information Platform, which purportedly integrated IDOL with Vertica, would be at the center of
12 the HP Discover Vienna product announcement. HP leadership internally chose to go forward
13 with presenting IDOL 10/Vertica as both an integrated product and an existing product because
14 the company was desperate to justify the Autonomy acquisition, especially in light of the
15 negative press surrounding HP's August 18, 2011 press release. That press release and the strong
16 negative response to that press release led to Apotheker's ouster. Apotheker has told sources that
17 Defendant Lane pushed the Autonomy acquisition forward but immediately disavowed
18 involvement with Autonomy and blamed Apotheker when reaction to the Autonomy acquisition
19 turned negative.

20 **M. HP Discover Vienna: IDOL 10 Integrated Next Generation Platform is the**
21 **Centerpiece of HP's Product Launch**

22 133. HP Discover Vienna went forward beginning on November 29, 2011. The
23 integrated HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was heavily
24 advertised and promoted as an integrated product combining both Autonomy's IDOL and
25 Vertica's enterprise search technology. Nicole Eagan, the chief marketing officer at HP
26 responsible for Autonomy said at HP Discover Vienna that HP's Autonomy unit had updated
27 IDOL so that it integrated with Vertica to create a "single layer" information platform.
28 According to Eagan, "Autonomy's strength has been in text, audio, and video, while Vertica

1 brings more of the columnar database processing and analytics.” More significantly, Nicole
2 Eagan stated that the integrated HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10
3 Autonomy/Vertica, would be available on December 1, 2011 and would offer users the ability to
4 work with structured data that is being held in the Vertica platform. Nicole Eagan was promising
5 that the product was ready to ship since HP Discover Vienna lasted from November 29, 2011
6 until December 1, 2011.

7 134. Eagan’s announcement that this integrated HP Next Generation Information
8 Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was ready to ship on December 1, 2011 was a material
9 misrepresentation since HP was not allowed to announce and promote a product at HP Discover
10 Vienna unless it was available for sale at the time of the announcement or immediately thereafter.
11 This was not a situation where HP claimed that there was the potential for integration or that HP
12 was working on something new and innovative. HP was unequivocal and definitive in its
13 statement that this Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica existed
14 and was available for sale on December 1, 2011. However, since HP’s fiscal quarter ended on
15 the last day of January, HP wanted to push ahead with an earlier announced release date to make
16 it appear as if HP had made a good deal in acquiring Autonomy. HP’s leadership, desperate to
17 defend the \$11.7 billion Autonomy acquisition, permitted HP to claim that a product was
18 available with specific capabilities that it did not have.

19 135. Eagan made numerous misstatements of fact about what the product could
20 actually provide. Eagan specifically referred to this new integrated Next Generation Information
21 Platform as a “unified interface” which would synthesize into a single workflow both structured
22 and unstructured data. Vertica’s technology was focused on search functionality of structured
23 data while Autonomy’s IDOL worked with unstructured data. Eagan stated that, in most
24 enterprises, structured and unstructured data are handled by separate systems. The Next
25 Generation Information Platform, which HP promoted as being already available as of December
26 1, 2011, would uniquely be able to handle both types of data, a revolutionary product in the
27 enterprise search business.

1 136. As promoted by HP, data culled from social media sites such as Twitter, which is
2 typically captured as unstructured data, could be explored using Vertica’s social graphing
3 functionality and projective analytics. The package could also combine click-stream analytics
4 captured in Vertica with sentiment analysis data captured in Autonomy. Video or audio, both of
5 which IDOL can ingest, could be paired with related sensor data or historical data stored in
6 Vertica for real-time intelligent monitoring. As an example, a bank could monitor a phone call
7 with a customer requesting credit, which can be parsed through Autonomy. “If during that call,
8 the caller said something to cause the mortgage provider or bank to be worried about a credit
9 risk, they might want to run that against a Vertica credit risk analyzer in real time,” Eagan said.

10 137. The HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10, an integrated
11 Autonomy/Vertica enterprise search technology would have been a revolutionary product, if it
12 existed. The paired offering was envisioned to provide a single interface for working with both
13 IDOL and Vertica data. Ovum enterprise software analyst Tony Baer has stated that the
14 Autonomy and Vertica software would be a good fit for each other, because the Autonomy
15 software could provide a superior user-facing front-end for the Vertica software. HP even
16 announced that beyond the HP Next Generation Information Platform, HP might also combine
17 IDOL and Vertica for other analytic packages. Eagan stated that, “[t]his is a great starting-off
18 point. With things like big data and social media being as hot as they are, you will see different
19 things evolve.” HP told the world that this product, in this format, was available on December
20 1, 2011, the last day of HP Discover Vienna. However, to this date, the HP Next Generation
21 Information Platform IDOL 10 that was promised to the world, does not exist.

22 138. HP repeatedly stated publically that the HP Next Generation Information Platform
23 was ready for the market. In a press release dated November 29, 2011, HP was unequivocal in
24 stating that HP’s Autonomy unit was “unveiling” a new product that was available as of HP
25 Discover Vienna:

26 **Autonomy Unveils Next-Generation Information Platform Built for “Human**
27 **Information” Era**

28 IDOL 10 Delivers Real-Time Contextual Understanding of Structured and Unstructured
 Data

1 VIENNA, Austria, Nov. 29, 2011. Autonomy, an HP Company, today announced
2 a groundbreaking information platform, IDOL 10, designed to help organizations
understand and process 100 percent of enterprise information in real time.

3 **IDOL 10 provides a single processing layer that enables organizations to**
4 **extract meaning and act on all forms of information, including audio, video,**
5 **social media, email and web content, as well as structured data such as**
6 **customer transaction logs and machine-based sensor data.**

7 **The platform combines Autonomy's infrastructure software for**
8 **automatically processing and understanding unstructured data with the**
9 **high-performance real-time analytics engine for extreme structured data**
10 **from Vertica, an HP Company.**

11 From the start of the IT industry until today, humans have had to adapt
12 information to fit the machine, and data was organized into rows and columns, a
13 process which relied on people understanding and manually classifying data.
14 Computers could not understand the complexity of human interactions.

15 However, people do not speak in zeroes and ones, but have complex language and
16 idioms, send photographs and videos, and communicate via social media, all of
17 which traditional databases cannot process. The challenge for the modern
18 enterprise is to understand and extract the value from this rich sea of Human
19 Information, which accounts for 85 percent of all corporate data, including emails,
20 audio, video, social networking, blogs, call-center conversations, closed circuit
21 TV footage, and more.

22 **Today, the combination of Vertica's high-speed analytics platform with**
23 **Autonomy's IDOL technology marks a fundamental shift in our ability to**
24 **process this volume of data.** We are at an historical moment when it is the "I" in
25 Information technology that is changing. Autonomy provides solutions that
26 understand the full spectrum of enterprise information, both human and structured
27 information, and recognize the relationships that exist within it.

28 By enabling computers to understand the shades of grey in the world, rather than
simply the black and white found in databases, Autonomy Information
Management allows businesses to automate key processes and improve an
organization's efficiency.

"For far too long, organizations have confined structured data to relational
databases and unstructured data to simplistic keyword matching technologies,"
said Mike Lynch, executive vice president, Information Management, HP. "IDOL
10 brings these worlds together, allowing organizations to automatically process,
understand, and act on 100 percent of their data, in real-time. The results will be
dramatic, as businesses can develop entirely new applications that explore the
richness and color of Human Information that live in unstructured,
semi-structured, and structured forms."

Platform built for the Human Information Era. IDOL 10 features:

- **A single processing layer for forming a conceptual, contextual
and real-time understanding of all forms of data, both inside
and outside an enterprise.**

- 1 - **A combination of Autonomy's infrastructure software for**
2 **automatically processing and understanding unstructured data**
3 **with Vertica's high-performance real-time analytics engine for**
4 **extreme structured data.**
- 5 - Unique pattern-matching technologies, powered by an analytics
6 engine based on statistical algorithms that recognizes distance in
7 ideas as well as concepts and context in real time.
- 8 - Five new solution sets. HP Big Data Solutions, HP Social Media
9 Solutions, HP Risk Management Solutions, HP Cloud Solutions
10 and HP Mobility Solutions.
- 11 - "Manage-in-place" technology, which forms an index of all forms
12 of data, allowing information to reside in its original location. This
13 eliminates the need for making copies of data, reducing storage
14 hardware costs and removing the need for risky and inefficient
15 transfers of data.
- 16 - NoSQL interface that provides a single processing layer to perform
17 cross-channel analytics that understands both structured and
18 unstructured data.
- 19 - **The Vertica Analytics Platform, which includes enhanced**
20 **native in-database analytics, including new capabilities for**
21 **geospatial, event-series pattern matching, event-series joins,**
22 **and advanced aggregate statistical and regression analytics.**
- 23 - Vertica's real-time analytics for real-world applications delivers
24 performance enhancements throughout the Vertica Analytics
25 Platform in areas such as subqueries, database statistics, life cycle
26 management, query optimization, data re-segmentation and join
27 filtering.
- 28 - Enhanced elasticity features that enable dynamic expansion and
contraction of clusters more than 20 times faster in every
deployment scenario - cloud, virtual and physical - allowing users
to quickly create additional capacity as needed.

HP Information Optimization is a core component of an Instant-On Enterprise. In a world of continuous connectivity, the Instant-On Enterprise embeds technology in everything it does to serve customers, employees, partners and citizens with whatever they need, instantly.

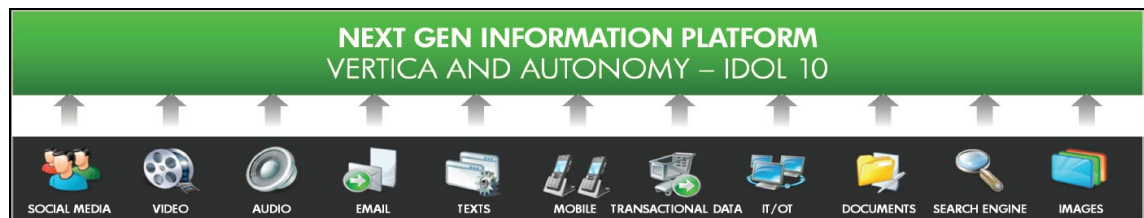
139. Initially, HP had stated that the HP Next Generation Information Platform combining Autonomy and Vertica would be available on January 31, 2012. That date was moved back to December 1, 2011 so that the product could become the lynchpin of the HP Discover Vienna event. Attached to this complaint as **EXHIBIT 5** is a copy of the November 29, 2011 press release. Using HP Discover Vienna to announce the existence of a product that was not available until the last day of a fiscal quarter was highly problematic since it would

1 preclude HP from discussing the product. Because of all of the criticism relating to the
2 Autonomy acquisition and the August 18, 2011 public announcement, HP made the decision to
3 announce that the HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was
4 available on December 1, 2011. While there was internal concern about risking the
5 announcement of a product that was not yet available, HP's senior leadership overruled those
6 concerns and went forward with the announcement.

7 140. In an HP Whitepaper that was released during HP Discover Vienna entitled
8 *Information Optimization: Transition to the Human Information Era*, HP reiterated that the HP
9 Next Generation Information Platform was an integrated single layer technology:

10 The solution to accessing and processing all structured and unstructured
11 information is a single layer that goes across the enterprise—one system that is
12 able to process both structured and unstructured information together. The
13 next-generation information platform, IDOL 10, is designed to understand and act
14 on 100 percent of enterprise information in real-time. This new platform
15 promises dramatic business impact, as organizations can develop new applications
16 that leverage the diversity and richness of Human Information combined with
17 extreme structured data.

- 18 • IDOL 10 provides a single processing layer for forming a
19 conceptual, contextual, and real-time understanding of all forms of
20 data, both inside and outside an enterprise.
- 21 • **The new platform combines Autonomy's infrastructure
22 software for automatically processing and understanding
23 unstructured data with Vertica's high-performance real-time
24 analytics engine for extreme structured data.**



23 141. This single processing layer, however, does not exist. IDOL 7 remains a product
24 but it is the same product that Autonomy has been selling for the last few years. The Vertica
25 Analytics Platform is a product. The HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10
26 Autonomy/Vertica, purportedly available on December 1, 2011, was not available then and is not
27 available now. Autonomy's IDOL 7 product was not worth \$11.7 billion. The acquisition of
28

1 Vertica was a separate acquisition that occurred months prior to the Autonomy acquisition. It
2 was only after the Autonomy acquisition and after Autonomy was handed control over the entire
3 Information Management division that HP made the decision to misrepresent to the public what
4 products actually existed in order to justify the Autonomy acquisition. Attached to this
5 complaint as **Exhibit 6** is a copy of the Powerpoint presentation used by HP at HP Discover
6 Vienna to promote the HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica.

7 **N. HP Continues to Tout Autonomy Acquisition After HP Discover Vienna**

8 142. In the aftermath of HP Discover Vienna, HP continued to misrepresent the value
9 that Autonomy added to HP. The first financial statement that HP filed with the Securities and
10 Exchange Commission (“SEC”) after the Autonomy acquisition closed was its Form 10-K in
11 which HP incorporated the Autonomy acquisition into HP’s financial statements. The Form 10-
12 K was signed by Defendants Whitman, Andreesen, Babbio, Baldauf, Banerji, Gupta,
13 Hammergren, Lane, Livermore, Reiner, Russo, Thompson and Whitworth. All of them signed
14 the document attesting to its veracity as directors of the HP Board of Directors. HP’s financial
15 statements listed \$24.9 billion in goodwill for the entire company, with Autonomy-specific
16 goodwill equating to a little under half of that amount. As HP set forth in its Form 10-K, HP
17 recorded approximately \$6.6 billion of goodwill and \$4.6 billion of amortizable purchased
18 intangible assets related to Autonomy:

19 **Acquisition of Autonomy Corporation plc (from HP 2011 10K)**

20 HP’s largest acquisition in fiscal 2011 was its acquisition of Autonomy
21 Corporation plc (“Autonomy”). As of October 31, 2011, HP owned an
22 approximately 99% equity interest in Autonomy, and HP expects to acquire a
23 100% equity interest before the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2012. Autonomy
24 is a provider of infrastructure software for the enterprise. HP reports the financial
25 results of the Autonomy business in the HP Software segment. The acquisition
26 date fair value consideration of \$11 billion consisted of cash paid for outstanding
27 common stock, convertible bonds, vested in-the-money stock awards and the
28 estimated fair value of earned unvested stock awards assumed by HP. In
connection with this acquisition, HP recorded approximately \$6.6 billion of
goodwill and amortizable purchased intangible assets of \$4.6 billion. HP is
amortizing the purchased intangible assets on a straight-line basis over an
estimated weighted-average life of 8.8 years.

27 143. It is from that \$11.2 billion in goodwill and amortizable purchased intangible
28 assets that HP took the write-down. In acquiring Autonomy, HP acquired almost nothing in

1 actual, physical assets. Almost the entire value of the \$11.7 billion transaction was, for
2 accounting purposes, treated as goodwill and intangible assets. In other words, HP was placing
3 all of the value of the acquisition into the purported customer base that Autonomy had (which
4 was small) and its purportedly groundbreaking technology (which HP knew or should have
5 known was outdated and facing intense competition). This is akin to HP's attempt to break into
6 the mobile device space by buying Palm, a failing electronic personal organizer manufacturer that
7 had once been prominent but was unable to compete with companies such as Apple and Google.
8 HP could not admit that it had once again failed to do its homework before it spent billions of
9 dollars of shareholder monies.

10 144. On February 22, 2012, HP hosted a conference call in which HP's CFO Catherine
11 Lesjak touted the Autonomy acquisition. Lesjak had been one of the loudest voices against the
12 acquisition back in 2011 but had been ignored. However, with the acquisition completed, Lesjak
13 toed the company line in praising the Autonomy deal, saying that HP was "pleased with the
14 Autonomy acquisition." Lesjak stated on the conference call:

15 "Software delivered revenue growth of 30% year-over-year to \$946 million
16 supported by the acquisition of Autonomy. In the quarter, we saw 12% license
17 growth, 108% growth in services and 22% support revenue growth. Overall, first
18 quarter operating profit for Software was \$163 million, or 17.1% of revenue,
19 unfavorably impacted by acquisition-related integration costs and accounting
20 adjustments, as well as lower mix of license revenue in the quarter. We are
21 pleased with the Autonomy acquisition, **the pipeline is strong and the level of
22 lead generation we are seeing across HP for Autonomy software and services
23 is compelling.**

24 145. HP filed its Form 10-Q for the first quarter of 2012 on March 12, 2012. This
25 Form 10-Q was signed by Defendant Meg Whitman as the CEO of HP and Catherine Lesjak, as
26 CFO of HP. In that Form 10-Q, HP reported goodwill (software) and acquired intangible assets
27 at over \$24.4 billion. In that Form 10-Q, Meg Whitman and Lesjak verified that the financial
28 statements of HP were done in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
("GAAP"). This was not true, however. The figures contained in that Form 10-Q were grossly
inflated in light of the nearly \$16 billion in write-downs that were pending in the next few
months.

1 **O. Whistleblower Informs HP of Accounting Irregularities With Autonomy**

2 146. After the HP Discover Vienna event, the HP Next Generation Information
3 Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was not available. Although a product with the name
4 IDOL 10 existed, it was nothing more than IDOL 7 with cosmetic changes. It did not possess the
5 features that were promised of the HP Next Generation Information Platform that would have
6 warranted the astronomical price paid to acquire Autonomy. All of this was known to HP.
7 Although HP was receiving requests for information from customers, press and technology
8 analysts to provide further information about this HP Next Generation Information Platform,
9 information on the product became scarce. Nevertheless, from at least October of 2011 through
10 May of 2012, Mike Lynch controlled what was known as the Autonomy unit at HP, which
11 consisted of one of HP's largest divisions, the Information Management division. Without
12 having conducted any due diligence, HP's officers and directors gave the keys to one of their
13 most important business units to Mike Lynch and his Autonomy team. In the aftermath of
14 Apotheker's ouster as HP CEO, Mike Lynch found allies in the former SAP executives who had
15 become isolated, including Marty Homlish and Jerome Levadoux, both of whom were still top-
16 level marketing executive at HP.

17 147. For months, the fiction was allowed to be maintained that the HP Next Generation
18 Information Platform existed as an integrated product between Autonomy and Vertica.
19 According to a former colleague of Mike Lynch, he and his Autonomy team believed that they
20 were taking control of HP, not the other way around. According to sources who were present
21 when Autonomy and Mike Lynch announced the Autonomy acquisition, Mike Lynch said "The
22 attitude was that we were a Trojan horse within HP." It is evident that HP's decision to acquire
23 Autonomy was the product of gross mismanagement and misconduct.

24 148. In May of 2012, a whistleblower informed HP of accounting irregularities relating
25 to Autonomy. The whistleblower is referred to by HP as a "senior level employee" who is still
26 working in HP's Autonomy unit. The whistleblower informed HP that there were issues relating
27 to revenue recognition at Autonomy, and other accounting issues. HP has stated that it embarked
28 on an internal investigation at that time, which was not disclosed to the public. The forensic

1 review was purportedly conducted by PricewaterhouseCoopers (“PwC”) and HP General
2 Counsel John Schultz. Schultz has claimed that all of the accounting issues occurred before the
3 Autonomy acquisition, another example of HP attempting to minimize its own misconduct.
4 Schultz is quoted as saying, “[n]ot surprisingly, Autonomy did not have sitting on a shelf
5 somewhere a set of well-maintained books that would walk you through what was actually
6 happening from a financial perspective inside the company.” Schultz added that “[i]ndeed
7 critical documents were missing from the obvious places, and it required that we look in every
8 nook and cranny.”

9 149. This would be an understandable statement but for the fact that HP, Defendant
10 Apotheker and the entire HP Board of Directors, including current CEO Defendant Meg
11 Whitman, had represented to the public and to the market that their due diligence process was
12 flawless. Defendant Whitman has stated that the HP Board of Directors relied on an
13 “exhaustive” due diligence process by auditors and financial advisors. Defendant Apotheker
14 called the due diligence process “rigorous.” Apparently, this rigorous due diligence process
15 failed to notice that Autonomy, a company HP acquired for \$11.7 billion did not have well-
16 maintained books. This rigorous due diligence process failed to notice that critical documents
17 were missing from obvious places. Moreover, the armies of lawyers and auditors that HP
18 purportedly relied on missed the fact that no one could actually figure out what was happening At
19 Autonomy from a financial perspective before HP spent \$11.7 billion to acquire Autonomy.

20 150. In May of 2012, Mike Lynch was quietly pushed out of HP, after directeding HP’s
21 Autonomy unit for six months under Meg Whitman’s direct supervision. On May 23, 2012, on a
22 second quarter 2012 earnings conference call, HP tried to portray Mike Lynch’s departure as a
23 business strategy shift. By this time, HP knew about accounting improprieties at Autonomy as
24 well as the lack of an integrated next generation information platform that HP had promised was
25 already available. None of this critical information was disclosed to the public on the May 23,
26 2012 call. Instead, Whitman and Lesjak tried to spin the events. Defendant Whitman
27 acknowledged on that call that Autonomy had a “very disappointing” revenue quarter without
28

1 disclosing the accounting or technology issues. Defendant Whitman stated on the conference
2 call:

3 “To help improve Autonomy’s performance, Bill Veghte, HP’s Chief Strategy
4 Officer and Executive Vice President of HP Software, will step in to lead
5 Autonomy. Mike Lynch, Autonomy’s Founder and Executive Vice President for
6 Information Management will leave HP after a transition period. **The market
7 and competitive position for Autonomy remains strong**, particularly in cloud
offerings, and we have been flooded with a number of big deal leads. Bill is an
experienced software leader, who will develop the right processes and discipline
to scale Autonomy and fulfill its promise, although it will take a few quarters to
see tangible improvement.”

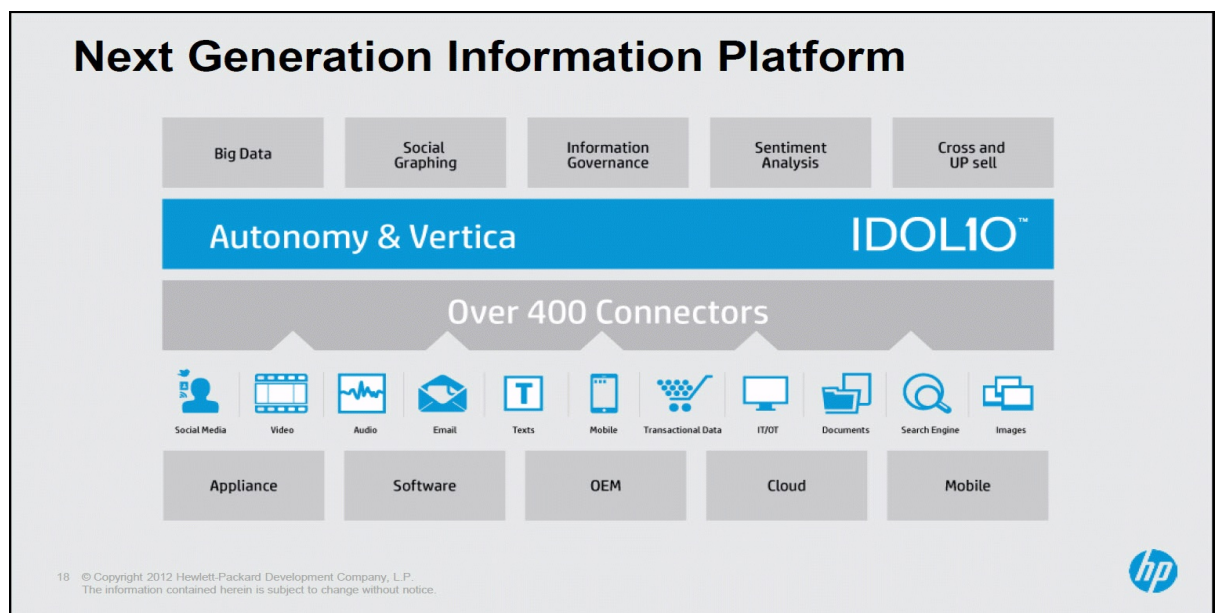
8 151. By May 23, 2012, HP had settled on the story it was going to sell to the market.
9 HP knew that it had acquired outdated technology and did not have the HP Next Generation
10 Information Platform that it promised back on November 29, 2011. To cover up this fiasco, the
11 ground was laid to portray this debacle as an “accounting fraud” and place all of the blame on
12 Autonomy. While HP’s officers and directors knew that it would draw some fire from an
13 “accounting scandal” at Autonomy, they could at least seek to portray themselves as victims of
14 an elaborate fraudster and not a corporate board that had failed utterly to meet even the minimal
15 fiduciary responsibilities owed to the company, HP, and its shareholders. After quietly removing
16 Mike Lynch from a position of power at HP that HP itself had given him, the company was now
17 in the process of preparing for a massive write-down of Autonomy and putting as much blame as
18 possible for that write-down on “accounting fraud by Autonomy.”

19 152. During this entire time, there was still no real due diligence of the fundamental
20 technology that had been acquired and which Apotheker, Whitman and Eagan all stated
21 definitively was a revolutionary integrated next generation information platform. Behind HP’s
22 claims of accounting irregularities at Autonomy, which are serious, are HP’s own issues,
23 including: (1) the failure of HP to conduct due diligence of the technology it was acquiring, and
24 (2) misrepresentations approved by HP’s officers and directors to conceal these failures. By
25 wiping out 80% of the value of Autonomy by claiming “accounting improprieties,” HP sought to
26 hide and is still seeking to hide the fact that it paid a fortune to acquire a product that was only
27 competitive back in 1996 and not in 2011.

1 **P. HP Discover Las Vegas: HP Continues to Tout Availability Of Integrated HP Next**
2 **Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica**

3 153. The next HP Discover event after Vienna began on June 4, 2012 in Las Vegas. At
4 the time of the HP Discover Las Vegas event, the whistleblower had already come forward to HP
5 with information about accounting irregularities at Autonomy. HP certainly knew that the HP
6 Next Generation Information Platform which it promised would be available on December 1,
7 2011, was still not available, almost seven months later. This was the first opportunity for HP to
8 inform the public that there were serious allegations of fraud at Autonomy. Assuming that
9 Schultz was being honest in describing the internal investigation, by June 4, 2012, HP and PwC
10 had discovered that critical records were missing from obvious places at Autonomy and that there
11 were no well-maintained books at Autonomy that set forth the actual state of Autonomy's
12 financial conditions, facts that were apparently missed in HP's rigorous due diligence process.
13 HP had enough material, non-public information that it knew would impact its share price for
14 which HP was required to disclose. HP's officers and directors concealed that information.

15 154. Moreover, HP was already tied to its prior statements about the HP Next
16 Generation Information Platform and its availability. In its HP Discover Las Vegas presentation,
17 HP continued to maintain that the HP Next Generation Information Platform was a single
18 integrated product that was immediately available for sale:



1 155. At HP Discover Las Vegas, HP continued to maintain that the HP Next
2 Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was an available product and had
3 been available for months. HP Discover Las Vegas was an opportunity for HP to be honest to
4 the public, to its customers and to its shareholders. HP, however, had spent \$11.7 billion on a
5 company without the revolutionary technology that Defendants Apotheker and Meg Whitman
6 were on record as saying would change HP's business direction and transform the company.

7 156. Back on August 18, 2011, when HP announced the acquisition, Defendant
8 Apotheker stated that the Autonomy acquisition would "squarely position HP in software and
9 information to create the next-generation Information Platform, and thereby, create significant
10 value for our shareholders."

11 157. On November 21, 2011, Defendant Meg Whitman doubled down, saying that the
12 Autonomy acquisition "really positions HP as a leader in the Next-generation information
13 management and analytics capabilities, as the explosion of data is making these capabilities
14 absolutely critical. Autonomy is a unique asset."

15 158. On November 29, 2011, at HP Discover Vienna, HP stated that this product was
16 available on December 1, 2011.

17 159. HP's misrepresentations continued at HP Discover Las Vegas. In another slide in
18 HP's presentation at HP Discover Las Vegas, HP repeated stating that there exists a single layer
19 integrated product involving Autonomy's IDOL 10 and Vertica:

20

21 **Single Platform for Information**

22 **1. Silos of information**
Companies have up to now had a familiar storage and application pairing, where one is tailored for the other

23 **2. Complexity and Incompatibility**
Companies have then spent large amounts of IT spend trying to make these siloed systems give the business some combined value. This creates great complexity and cost.

24 **3. Solution IDOL10**
IDOL10 provides the single platform that consumes all the data from all sources and using meaning, an understanding of what is actually expressed in the information with all its subtleties, can provide value across all data. Be this structured or unstructured.

25

26

27

28

17 © Copyright 2012 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

1 160. At HP Discover Las Vegas, HP continued to misrepresent that “IDOL 10 provides
2 the **single platform** that consumes all the data from all sources . . .” This, however, was not true.
3 In a November 20, 2012 *New York Times* article entitled “Hewlett’s Loss: A Folly Unfolds, by
4 the Numbers,” the reporter quoted Leslie Owens from Forrester Research, a technology analyst
5 who specializes in the enterprise search business that includes Autonomy. The article referred to
6 how Autonomy announced a new version of its core product called the HP Next Generation
7 Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica that was such a quantum leap past
8 Autonomy’s former IDOL 7 product that there did not need to be an IDOL 8 or IDOL 9. The
9 article then recounted that after HP’s acquisition of Autonomy, Owens stated that “we asked for
10 a demo” but that “we’re still waiting.” Owens and Forrester Research will likely have to
11 continue waiting as the “new version of the core product” is not what HP represents it is. The
12 Next Generation Information Platform is, in reality, nothing more than IDOL 7. There was not
13 Autonomy integration with Vertica to create the “single processing layer” that HP has
14 represented to the market as an existing and available product.

15 **Q. HP Issues False and Misleading Financial Statements on Forms 10-Q and 10-K**

16 161. On June 8, 2011, HP filed its financial statements with the SEC on Form 10-Q for
17 the second quarter of 2012. Again, the Form 10-Q was signed by HP CEO Meg Whitman and
18 HP CFO Catherine Lesjak. The Form 10-Q was verified by both individuals who swore that the
19 financial statements were done in accordance with GAAP. In that Form 10-Q for the second
20 quarter of 2012, HP reported goodwill (software) and acquired intangible assets of over \$24.5
21 billion, with Autonomy-specific goodwill and acquired intangible assets consisting of \$10.8
22 billion of that \$24.5 billion. This statement of assets by HP was grossly inflated and fraudulent.
23 By this time, HP knew for certain about the accounting and technology problems related to the
24 Autonomy acquisition. Notwithstanding the fraudulent misstatements being made, HP was also
25 concealing material, non-public information that it knew would have a significant negative
26 impact on HP’s financial condition and share price.

27 162. On August 8, 2012, HP issued a press release announcing that it expected to
28 record an \$8 billion goodwill impairment charge within its Enterprise Services segment. This

1 write-down relates directly to the failed integration of EDS into HP. Gerard Brossard, the man
2 who was responsible for integrating EDS into HP's Enterprise Services segment (and who failed
3 to do so) was the same man who was tasked with integrating Autonomy into HP.

4 163. As part of the August 8, 2012 press release entitled "HP Announces
5 Organizational Changes for Enterprise Services," HP included the following section

6 **Q3FY12 GAAP outlook**
7 **Services goodwill impairment charge**

8 **HP expects to record a non-cash pre-tax charge for the impairment of**
9 **goodwill within its Services segment of approximately \$8 billion in the third**
10 **quarter of its fiscal 2012.**

11 The impairment review stems from the recent trading values of HP's stock,
12 coupled with market conditions and business trends within the Services segment.
13 Under accounting rules, when indicators of potential impairment are identified,
14 companies are required to conduct a review of the carrying amounts of goodwill
15 and other long-lived assets to determine if an impairment exists.

16 HP does not expect this estimated goodwill impairment charge to result in any
17 future cash expenditures or otherwise affect the ongoing business or financial
18 performance of its Services segment.

19 164. Once again, there is no mention of Autonomy or the accounting irregularities and
20 technology issues that HP was aware of by that time.

21 165. On August 22, 2012, HP confirmed in an Form 8-K filed with the SEC that it was
22 taking an \$8 billion goodwill impairment charge associated with the Enterprise Services segment
23 against third quarter 2012 earnings.

24 166. In an August 22, 2012 press release, HP stated:

25 **HP Reports Third Quarter 2012 Results**

26 PALO ALTO, Calif., Aug. 22, 2012

- 27 -----
- 28 • Third quarter non-GAAP diluted earnings per share of \$1.00,
above previously provided outlook of \$0.94 to \$0.97 per share and
in line with pre-announcement
 - Third quarter GAAP loss per share of \$4.49
 - Third quarter net revenue of \$29.7 billion, down 5% from the
prior-year period and down 2% when adjusted for the effects of
currency

- Returned \$625 million in cash to shareholders in the form of dividends and share repurchases

HP today announced financial results for its third fiscal quarter ended July 31, 2012. For the quarter, net revenue of \$29.7 billion was down 5% year over year and down 2% when adjusted for the effects of currency.

GAAP loss per share was \$4.49, down from earnings per share (EPS) of \$0.93 in the prior-year period. Non-GAAP diluted EPS was \$1.00, down 9% from the prior-year period. Third quarter non-GAAP earnings information excludes after-tax costs of \$10.8 billion, or \$5.49 per diluted share, related to the amortization and impairment of purchased intangible assets, the impairment of goodwill, restructuring charges, acquisition-related charges and charges relating to the wind-down of certain retail publishing business activities, including the previously announced charges related to the impairment of goodwill within HP's Services segment, the restructuring program announced in May 2012, and the impairment of the purchased intangible asset associated with the "Compaq" trade name.

167. By August 22, 2012, HP was well aware that the HP Next Generation Information Platform did not exist, even though HP had told the market it had been available for months. HP was well aware that there were serious accounting fraud allegations against Autonomy, which are purportedly being investigated by HP's General Counsel and PwC. None of this material information was disclosed to the market. Instead, HP simply reported disappointing results in the Enterprise Services segment.

168. On a conference call that same day, Defendant Meg Whitman discussed both the Enterprise Services segment write-down and the Autonomy acquisition:

Now, let me outline some areas where we're not where we need to be. While Enterprise Services performance in the third quarter was within our expectations, there's still a lot of work that needs to be done. Earlier this month we announced a change in leadership at ES with Mike Nefkens stepping in to lead on an acting basis. Mike is an experienced leader who has led IT transformations for a number of our largest accounts.

* * *

Autonomy still requires a great deal of attention and we've been aggressively working on that business. Among the many changes we've instituted is a global dashboard to track Autonomy's pipeline. A single global sales methodology, a single HP Services engagement process, and a global process to measure client satisfaction and service delivery progress. These actions are designed to help deliver predictable results and improve after-sale customer satisfaction.

169. On that same conference call, Lesjak added:

Moving on to Services. As we announced on August 8, we are recording a GAAP only non-cash pretax charge of approximately \$8 billion for the impairment of

1 goodwill within the Services segment. The impairment stems from the recent
2 trading values of HP stock coupled with market conditions and business trends
3 within the Services segment. We do not expect this goodwill impairment charge
to result in any future cash expenditures or otherwise affect the ongoing business
or financial performance of the Services segment.

4 170. On September 10, 2012, HP filed its Form 10-Q with the SEC for the third quarter
5 of 2012. This Form 10-Q, like the previous two, were signed by HP's CEO Whitman and CFO
6 Lesjak. This statement, like the other two, included language verifying that the financial
7 statement was done in compliance with GAAP. This time, HP lists goodwill (software) and
8 acquired intangible assets of \$22.5 billion, with Autonomy-specific goodwill and acquired
9 intangible assets constituting \$10.7 billion of that \$22.5 billion sum. This Form 10-Q for third
10 quarter 2012, just like the Form 10-Q's for the first and second quarters, and the Form 10-K for
11 the fiscal year ending 2011, were all false and misleading. HP had a duty and an obligation to
12 disclose the nature of the whistleblower allegations, the lack of an integrated HP Next Generation
13 Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica, and the accounting issues that HP knew
14 about. Nevertheless, HP's officers and directors chose to remain silent and filed fraudulent and
15 misleading financial statements with the SEC on four separate occasions: December 14, 2011,
16 March 12, 2012, June 8, 2012 and September 10, 2012. The potential exposure that the
17 Individual Defendants face involving securities fraud litigation make them unable to
18 independently or objectively investigate, or fairly and independently, adjudicate claims against
19 themselves as members of the HP Board of Directors.

20 171. During this entire time, while HP was preparing for \$16 billion in write-downs, as
21 well as technology issues and accounting irregularities involving its prized \$11.7 billion
22 Autonomy acquisition, HP's Board of Directors and its officers continued to act as if none of
23 these problems were occurring. Defendant Lane and the HP Board of Directors approved
24 massive stock repurchases at HP, which further drained HP's treasury, especially after the same
25 directors had wasted \$11.7 billion buying Autonomy which was only worth a fraction of that
26 amount. These stock repurchases were authorized by the HP Board of Directors in the months
27 before the \$8 billion EDS write-down and the \$8.8 billion Autonomy write-down. HP's Board
28 of Directors knew that the company was about to announce the loss of \$16 billion in shareholder

1 value, knew that there was accounting fraud at Autonomy, and knew that HP had promised a
2 revolutionary Autonomy technology that did not exist. In the face of this knowledge, it was
3 grossly irresponsible to authorize these stock repurchases, knowing that any announcement
4 involving these material facts would dramatically impact HP's stock price.

5 172. Between June of 2011 and November of 2012, while in possession of material,
6 nonpublic information that negatively impacted HP, the Individual Defendants directed or
7 permitted HP to overpay for its own stock through massive stock repurchases. In particular, on
8 July 21, 2011, less than a month before the announcement of the Autonomy acquisition,
9 Defendants Apotheker, Livermore, Lane, Babbio, Hammergren, Baldauf, Thompson, Gupta,
10 Andreessen, Banerji, Reiner, Russo, Senequier, and Whitman authorized an additional \$10
11 billion for HP's stock repurchase program, which still had \$5.9 billion of repurchase
12 authorization remaining. It was unnecessary to authorize such a massive stock repurchase.
13 Nevertheless, the HP Board of Directors permitted HP to repurchase over \$2.1 billion of HP's
14 artificially inflated stock between August 2011 and October 2012, while having knowledge of
15 information at HP that made such a decision grossly negligent, if not reckless.

16 173. By the time HP announced the repurchase authorization in July of 2011, the Board
17 had already decided to acquire Autonomy for over \$11 billion. The Individual Defendants knew
18 or recklessly disregarded numerous red flags that alerted them about Autonomy's substantial
19 overvaluation. Meanwhile, a whistleblower had previously informed HP of accounting issues at
20 Autonomy in approximately May of 2012. The whistleblower's information and the
21 investigation that followed ultimately resulted in HP in writing down approximately 80% of the
22 acquisition price of Autonomy. The Individual Defendants allowed HP to deplete its assets by
23 paying to repurchase its own stock despite knowing that these forthcoming announcements
24 would cause HP's stock to tumble.

25 **R. HP Controls the Release of Information to Conceal the Truth About Autonomy**

26 174. HP's August 8, 2012 announcement that it was writing down \$8 billion from its
27 Enterprise Services division relating to the EDS acquisition, was the beginning of HP's damage
28 control public campaign. On October 3, 2012, at an analyst meeting, Michael Nefkens, HP's

1 Acting Global Enterprise Services Leader and Jean-Jacques Charhon, the Senior Vice President
2 and Chief Operating Officer of Enterprise Services, laid out in detail the reasons why profitability
3 at the Enterprise Services had fallen so dramatically. Their reasons were explained through a
4 Powerpoint presentation. The Enterprise Services division explained that operating margin had
5 decreased from 10% to 5% on nearly \$6 billion in quarterly revenue, as of August of 2011. By
6 October of 2012, Enterprise Services' operating margins had fallen an additional 40%, to
7 approximately 3%. During the meeting, HP added that the Enterprise Services segment's 2013
8 revenue would slide by 11% to 13% and that operating margins were expected to be in the range
9 of 0% to 3%. In other words, the trend for HP was continuing in the same direction it had even
10 before the Autonomy acquisition. HP's core product lines were seeing operating margins that
11 were in the low single digits to potentially 0%. The purpose of the Autonomy acquisition and the
12 HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was to reverse that trend
13 and give HP double digit profit margins.

14 175. The market responded negatively to HP's write-down announcement. In an
15 October 3, 2012 research report, Topeka Capital Markets wrote the following:

16 **“Most Negative Impact to FY13 EPS to the Enterprise Services.** Yesterday we
17 talked about the services business being our biggest concern. The biggest driver
18 of YoY EPS decline is HP Enterprise Services, that is expected to negatively
19 impact FY13 EPS by \$0.29-\$0.35 with sales falling 11%-13% YoY. The
20 operating margin of the Enterprise Services business is expected to be 0% to 3%
21 in FY13 and well below the 11% delivered in 3QFY12. Keep in mind, HP had at
22 one time expected operating margin to be 16% to 17.5% in this business. Given a
23 result CRN article indicating HP has been trying to sell its Enterprise Services
24 business (and since denied by HP), we believe there was some truth to this article
25 given HP's weak FY13 outlook for this business. Since Enterprise Services was
26 the biggest contributor of profit for HP last quarter . . . this is a long term
27 concern.”

28 176. In an October 4, 2012 *Contra Costa Times* article, the newspaper wrote:

“Analysts expect the company's revenue and margins to falter, increasing
uncertainty about its recent strategic decisions which focus on transforming the
former industry powerhouse into an enterprise computing corporation that take on
IBM and Dell.

‘HP's assumption of turning around the enterprise services business within one-
two years looks aggressive, given the significant revenue decline and margin
deterioration expected in fiscal 2013,’ BMO Capital Markets analyst Keith
Bachman said.

1 177. With all of HP's business operations faltering and with operating margins
2 collapsing, the admission by HP that its officers and directors had spent \$11.7 billion on a lemon
3 without conducting due diligence would devastate the venerable seventy plus year old company,
4 one of the founders of Silicon Valley. This Board of Directors and these officers had overseen
5 the monumental fall from grace of one of the pioneering companies of the 20th century. With its
6 Enterprise Services division facing low single-digit operating margins, HP needed Autonomy to
7 remain a positive for HP. The decision was made to initiate a massive write-down of Autonomy
8 and blame the majority of that write-down on the accounting issues at Autonomy. In doing so,
9 HP could wipe out the value of the Autonomy acquisition and its outdated technology without
10 any blame falling on the HP officers and directors. By blaming Autonomy's accounting, HP
11 could still pretend to have the groundbreaking IDOL technology that HP could continue to
12 proclaim would transform the industry.

13 **S. HP Announces Bad Full Year 2012 Financial Results and Announces \$8.8 Billion**
14 **Write-down on Autonomy Acquisition: Blames \$5 Billion on Fraud at Autonomy**

15 178. On November 20, 2012, HP released its fourth quarter and full year financial
16 results for 2012, which were extremely disappointing. In that news release, HP announced that
17 its financial results were significantly lower than what it had experienced a year ago:

- 18 • Full year fiscal 2012 non-GAAP diluted earnings per share of \$4.05, within the
19 previously provided outlook of \$4.05 to \$4.07
- 20 • Full year fiscal 2012 GAAP loss per share of \$6.41
- 21 • Full year fiscal 2012 net revenue of \$120.4 billion, down 5% from the prior-year
22 period and down 4% when adjusted for the effects of currency
- 23 • Fourth quarter non-GAAP diluted earnings per share of \$1.16, down 1% from the
24 prior-year period
- 25 • Fourth quarter GAAP loss per share of \$3.49
- 26 • Fourth quarter net revenue of \$30.0 billion, down 7% from the prior-year period
27 and down 4% when adjusted for the effects of currency
- 28 • Cash flow from operations of \$4.1 billion, up 69% from the prior-year period
- Returned \$384 million in cash to shareholders in the form of dividends and share
 repurchases

- Fourth quarter and full year fiscal 2012 results include a non-cash goodwill and intangible asset impairment charge of \$8.8 billion relating to the Autonomy business within the Software segment

HP today announced financial results for its fourth fiscal quarter and full fiscal year ended Oct. 31, 2012.

For the full year fiscal 2012, net revenue of \$120.4 billion was down 5% from the prior-year period and down 4% when adjusted for the effects of currency.

Full-year GAAP loss per share was \$6.41, down from diluted earnings per share (EPS) of \$3.32 in the prior-year period. Full-year non-GAAP diluted EPS was \$4.05, down 17% from the prior-year period. Full year non-GAAP earnings information excludes after tax costs of \$20.7 billion, or \$10.46 per diluted share, related to the impairment of goodwill and purchased intangible assets, restructuring charges, amortization of purchased intangible assets, charges relating to the wind down of non-strategic businesses and acquisition-related charges.

179. HP also announced on that same day that it was writing down \$8.8 billion of the value of Autonomy, based on information received from a whistleblower in May of 2012. In the November 20, 2012 press release, HP stated that:

“HP is extremely disappointed to find that some former members of Autonomy’s management team used accounting improprieties, misrepresentations and disclosure failures to inflate the underlying financial metrics of the company, prior to Autonomy’s acquisition by HP. These efforts appear to have been a willful effort to mislead investors and potential buyers, and severely impacted HP management’s ability to fairly value Autonomy at the time of the deal. We remain 100 percent committed to Autonomy and its industry-leading technology.”

Additional background:

HP today announced a non-cash impairment charge of \$8.8 billion related to Autonomy in the fourth quarter of its 2012 fiscal year. The majority of this impairment charge, more than \$5 billion, is linked to serious accounting improprieties, misrepresentation and disclosure failures discovered by an internal investigation by HP and forensic review into Autonomy’s accounting practices prior to its acquisition by HP. The balance of the impairment charge is linked to the recent trading value of HP stock and headwinds against anticipated synergies and marketplace performance.

HP launched its internal investigation into these issues after a senior member of Autonomy’s leadership team came forward, following the departure of Autonomy founder Mike Lynch, alleging that there had been a series of questionable accounting and business practices at Autonomy prior to the acquisition by HP. This individual provided numerous details about which HP previously had no knowledge or visibility.

HP initiated an intense internal investigation, including a forensic review by PricewaterhouseCoopers of Autonomy’s historical financial results, under the oversight of John Schultz, executive vice president and general counsel, HP. As a result of that investigation, HP now believes that Autonomy was substantially overvalued at the time of its acquisition due to the misstatement of

1 Autonomy's financial performance, including its revenue, core growth rate and
2 gross margins, and the misrepresentation of its business mix.

3 Although HP's investigation is ongoing, examples of the accounting improprieties
4 and misrepresentations include:

- 5 • The mischaracterization of revenue from negative-margin, low-end
6 hardware sales with little or no associated software content as
7 "IDOL product," and the improper inclusion of such revenue as
8 "license revenue" for purposes of the organic and IDOL growth
9 calculations.
- 10 • This negative-margin, low-end hardware is estimated to have
11 comprised 10-15% of Autonomy's revenue.
- 12 • The use of licensing transactions with value-added resellers to
13 inappropriately accelerate revenue recognition, or worse, create
14 revenue where no end-user customer existed at the time of sale.

15 This appears to have been a willful effort on behalf of certain former Autonomy
16 employees to inflate the underlying financial metrics of the company in order to
17 mislead investors and potential buyers. These misrepresentations and lack of
18 disclosure severely impacted HP management's ability to fairly value Autonomy
19 at the time of the deal.

20 HP has referred this matter to the US Securities and Exchange Commission's
21 Enforcement Division and the UK's Serious Fraud Office for civil and criminal
22 investigation. In addition, HP is preparing to seek redress against various parties
23 in the appropriate civil courts to recoup what it can for its shareholders. The
24 company intends to aggressively pursue this matter in the months to come.

25 180. Since the announcement of the \$8.8 billion write-down, the value of HP and its
26 stock has fallen dramatically. On November 19, 2012, the day before the announcement, HP
27 stock was trading at \$13.30 per share. By the close of the trading day on November 20, 2012, HP
28 common stock had dropped to \$11.71 per share. HP is unwilling and unable to evaluate its own
misconduct in this case. HP's officers and directors are seeking to use the "accounting
irregularities" at Autonomy as a scapegoat to hide its corporate fraud, mismanagement and
misconduct.

29 **T. Mike Lynch Challenges HP's Assertion That the \$8.8 Billion Write-down is Related**
30 **to Accounting Irregularities at Autonomy**

31 181. In interviews with the financial press, Mike Lynch, Autonomy's former CEO
32 stated that, even if there were issues regarding \$100 million in revenue, that could not equate
33 with an \$8.8 billion write-down. According to Lynch, if the issue is timing of revenue
34 recognition, that can have some impact on the financial statements. However, if HP is taking a

1 write-down of the magnitude of \$8.8 billion, HP is hiding something. As Lynch put it, “it’s
2 inconceivable how, from \$100 million of revenue that just changes classification, you could
3 possibly have a write-down as big as \$5 billion. Something else must be going on. People are
4 starting to spot this. They’ve had to do a very big write-down and they tried to blame it on the
5 accounting but obviously something else is going on. That is a question that Hewlett-Packard
6 has got to answer.” This is a question that HP has got to answer, but has failed to answer.

7 182. After HP’s November 20, 2012 announcement accusing Mike Lynch and
8 Autonomy of engaging in accounting improprieties, Mike Lynch set up a website entitled
9 AutonomyAccounts.org which is located at <http://autonomyaccounts.org/> On that website, Mike
10 Lynch included an open letter dated December 3, 2012 to HP’s officers and directors,
11 challenging them to explain the rationale for its \$8.8 billion write-down:

12 **Mike Lynch publishes an open letter to Hewlett-Packard**

13 **Open Letter from Dr Mike Lynch to the Board of Directors of Hewlett-Packard**

14 27 November 2012

15 To: The Board of Directors of Hewlett-Packard Company

16 On 20 November Hewlett-Packard (HP) issued a statement accusing unspecified
17 members of Autonomy’s former management team of serious financial
18 impropriety. It was shocking that HP put non-specific but highly damaging
19 allegations into the public domain without prior notification or contact with me, as
20 former CEO of Autonomy.

21 I utterly reject all allegations of impropriety.

22 Autonomy’s finances, during its years as a public company and including the time
23 period in question, were handled in accordance with applicable regulations and
24 accounting practices. Autonomy’s accounts were overseen by independent
25 auditors Deloitte LLC, who have confirmed the application of all appropriate
26 procedures including those dictated by the International Financial Reporting
27 Standards used in the UK.

28 Having no details beyond the limited public information provided last week, and
still with no further contact from you, I am writing today to ask you, the board of
HP, for immediate and specific explanations for the allegations HP is making. HP
should provide me with the interim report and any other documents which you say
you have provided to the SEC and the SFO so that I can answer whatever is
alleged, instead of the selective disclosure of non-material information via
background discussions with the media.

I believe it is in the interest of all stakeholders, and the public record, for HP to
respond to a number of questions:

1 Many observers are stunned by HP's claim that these allegations account for a \$5
2 billion write down and fail to understand how HP reaches that number. Please
publish the calculations used to determine the \$5 billion impairment charge.

3 Please provide a breakdown of the relative contribution for revenue, cash flow,
4 profit and write down in relation to:

5 The alleged "mischaracterization" of hardware that HP did not realize Autonomy
6 sold, as I understand this would have no effect on annual top or bottom lines and a
minor effect on gross margin within normal fluctuations and no impact on growth,
assuming a steady state over the period;

7 The alleged "inappropriate acceleration of revenue recognition with value-added
8 resellers" and the "[creation of] revenue where no end-user customer existed at
the time of sale", given their normal treatment under IFRS; and

9 The allegations of incorrect revenue recognition of long-term arrangements of
10 hosted deals, again given the normal treatment under IFRS.

11 In order to justify a \$5 billion accounting write down, a significant amount of
12 revenue must be involved. Please explain how such issues could possibly have
gone undetected during the extensive acquisition due diligence process and HP's
13 financial oversight of Autonomy for a year from acquisition until October 2012 (a
period during which all of the Autonomy finance reported to HP's CFO Cathie
Lesjak).

14 Can HP really state that no part of the \$5 billion write down was, or should be,
15 attributed to HP's operational and financial mismanagement of Autonomy since
the acquisition?

16 How many people employed by Autonomy in September 2011 have left or
17 resigned under the management of HP?

18 HP raised issues about the inclusion of hardware in Autonomy's IDOL Product
19 revenue, notwithstanding this being in accordance with proper IFRS accounting
practice. Please confirm that Ms Whitman and other HP senior management were
20 aware of Autonomy's hardware sales before 2012. Did Autonomy, as part of HP,
continue to sell third-party hardware of materially similar value after acquisition?
21 Was this accounted for by HP and was this reported in the Autonomy segment of
their accounts?

22 Were Ms Whitman and Ms Lesjak aware that Paul Curtis (HP's Worldwide
23 Director of Software Revenue Recognition), KPMG and Ernst & Young
undertook in December 2011 detailed studies of Autonomy's software revenue
recognition with a view to optimising for US GAAP?

24 Why did HP senior management apparently wait six months to inform its
25 shareholders of the possibility of a material event related to Autonomy?

26 Hewlett Packard is an iconic technology company, which was historically admired
27 and respected all over the world. Autonomy joined forces with HP with real hopes
for the future and in the belief that together there was an opportunity to make HP
great again. I have been truly saddened by the events of the past months, and am
28 shocked and appalled by the events of the past week.

1 I believe it is in the best interests of all parties for this situation to be resolved as
2 quickly as possible.

3 I am placing this letter in the public domain in the interests of complete
4 transparency.

5 Yours faithfully,

6 Dr. Michael R. Lynch

7 183. All of Mike Lynch's questions posed to HP's Board of Directors are relevant
8 questions because there is a much larger story surrounding the Autonomy acquisition than simply
9 accounting improprieties. While accounting irregularities did exist, it is not plausible for HP to
10 claim that a \$5 billion accounting fraud occurred without the knowledge of Barclays, Perella,
11 KPMG, HP's own internal staff, HP's officers and its directors. It is evident that the \$8.8 billion
12 Autonomy write-down is an effort to conceal the fact that HP ignored multiple red flags and the
13 concerns raised both internally and externally about the Autonomy acquisition prior to the
14 closing of the deal. HP's officers and directors also grossly mismanaged Autonomy after its
15 acquisition. In an effort to justify the acquisition, material misrepresentations were made by HP
16 about what products were available. The core product at the heart of the Autonomy acquisition
17 was the HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica. Defendants
18 Meg Whitman and Apotheker publically stated that this was the product that justified the \$11.7
19 billion price tag. The HP Board of Directors unanimously approved the acquisition because of
20 that technology. On November 29, 2011, HP unequivocally stated that the product existed.
21 These issues and more explain the \$8.8 billion write-down. The accounting improprieties are
22 only the tip of the iceberg, but they do not protect HP's officers and directors from avoiding
23 responsibility and liability.

24 184. HP's massive write-down needs to be scrutinized carefully. By putting forth a
25 gargantuan single write-down, HP can conceal the truth of that write-down by hiding the many
26 aspects of that write-down that are directly attributable to the malfeasance and wrongdoing of
27 HP. The "kitchen sink" charge, in which all kinds of write-downs are rolled into a single
28 massive number, is a well-known mechanism for hiding skeletons in the closet. The \$8.8 billion
write-down by HP needs to be reviewed independently. However, HP's internal management

1 and directors cannot be trusted to perform that important work as they are too embroiled in the
2 creation of the problem.

3 185. HP has refused to substantiate the \$8.8 billion write-down or explain how it came
4 to the conclusion that approximately \$5 billion of that \$8.8 billion write-down can be attributed
5 to accounting improprieties at Autonomy. While HP has generically blamed Autonomy, no
6 specific details have been provided by HP. HP, however, has refused to look internally. HP's
7 Board of Directors were the ones who unanimously approved the acquisition of Autonomy. HP's
8 Board of Directors was ultimately responsible for conducting due diligence and defending the
9 interests of HP. However, on a November 20, 2012 conference call with analysts, HP CEO
10 Defendant Whitman adamantly stated that the HP Board of Directors was not responsible.
11 Coincidentally, Defendant Whitman was a member of the Board of Directors who voted in favor
12 of the Autonomy deal. In her statement, Defendant Whitman stated adamantly that the two
13 people who were responsible were former CEO Léo Apotheker and Shane Robison.
14 Conveniently, both of these individuals are now gone from HP.

15 **U. HP's Officers and Directors Adamantly Deny All Responsibility for the Autonomy**
16 **Acquisition Debacle. It is Obvious They Cannot Evaluate Their Own Misconduct**

17 186. HP's CEO has denied all responsibility for the Autonomy acquisition. In an
18 interview with Benjamin A. Reitzes, after the Autonomy write-down was announced, Defendant
19 Whitman asserted that HP's management and directors bore no responsibility for the Autonomy
20 acquisition debacle:

21 **REITZES:** Meg, with regard to the Autonomy situation, we understand what you're
22 doing in terms of going after the folks that you feel misled you, but what about internally?
23 What do you -- who's responsible internally for the acquisition? **How are you analyzing**
24 **yourself internally? The board -- I think everybody at the board was there when**
25 **the Autonomy decision was made, except for Mr. Whitworth.** So what's the
26 introspective? What are you doing internally to make sure that you have the right
27 processes? And who are you holding accountable internally, if anyone, to make sure this
28 doesn't happen again and that maybe even there are some folks internally that need to be
held responsible and we could see repercussions of this in the near future? How are you
looking at it internally?

WHITMAN: Yes, well, first of all, the CEO at the time and the head of strategy
who led this deal are both gone, Léo and Shane Robison. With regard to the board,
you're right. Most of the board was here and voted for this deal, and we feel terribly about
that. **What I will say is the board relied on audited financials, audited by Deloitte,**

1 **not brand x accounting firm but Deloitte.** And by the way, during our very extensive
2 due diligence process, we hired KPMG to audit Deloitte, and neither of them saw what
3 we now see after someone came forward to point us in the right direction. That said,
4 obviously, we have not done any big acquisitions, and we will review the acquisition
5 process. What I will say is due diligence now reports to our Chief Financial Officer. At
6 the time, when I came to the company, I was surprised to find that due diligence and
7 M&A reported [to] strategy as opposed to the Chief Financial Officer. I've never seen
8 that before in my career, and that's a decision I made right away before I knew any of this.
9 So I understand your point of view, and we have made a few changes in that regard. But
10 in the end, you have to rely on audited financials and we did, and we will now carry on.
11 And as you know, we've reported this to the SEC, as well as to the Serious Fraud Office,
12 and we will take it from here.

13 **REITZES:** And in terms of internal personnel, though, based on what you see right now,
14 the organization is -- can remain stable based on this occurrence?

15 **WHITMAN:** Yes, it can. **I mean, really, the 2 people that should have been held**
16 **responsible are gone, and that's the way I see it right now.** So I feel good about the
17 sort of the stability of leadership.

18 187. On CNBC, Defendant Meg Whitman was asked whether, when she was on the
19 board, she discussed accounting issues relating to Autonomy. Meg Whitman responded, “[n]ot
20 when I was on the board. What I do know is that after we announced the acquisition there were a
21 number of blogs that came to the fore about potential issues at Autonomy. The former
22 management team ran that to ground and came up with the conclusion that there was nothing
23 there.” Meg Whitman has repeatedly attempted to absolve herself and the current HP Board of
24 Directors from any responsibility for the Autonomy acquisition but they cannot do so. Defendant
25 Meg Whitman and the other members of the HP Board of Directors owed HP a fiduciary duty to
26 act in the best interests of the company. It is evident that they did not because they unanimously
27 approved an acquisition for an astronomical price tag without conducting due diligence of
28 numerous red flags. At its most basic level, HP's Board of Directors voted to approve a deal
involving outdated technology that it conducted no due diligence over and then handed over one
of its key divisions, the Information Management division, over to Mike Lynch and his
Autonomy team, without ensuring that this was in the best interests of HP. HP, desperate to be
relevant in the high-profit margin enterprise search engine business, then went so far as to
announce that it had developed a product that did not exist as described by HP: The HP Next
Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica.

1 **V. Analysts Doubt That An \$8.8 Billion Write-Down Can Be Blamed on Autonomy's**
2 **Accounting Improprieties**

3 188. HP took the \$8.8 billion charge in the fourth quarter of 2012, claiming that this
4 write-down purportedly reflects the reduced value of Autonomy, the British software firm that it
5 bought in 2011 for \$11.7 billion. HP now claims that it has discovered “serious accounting
6 improprieties” at Autonomy, including what it said were ruses that inflated revenue and
7 profitability metrics. HP contends that such accounting improprieties were behind more than \$5
8 billion of the \$8.8 billion charge. For many analysts, that doesn’t add up.

9 189. “Out of the \$8.8 billion, I’d be very surprised if more than a couple of billion was
10 due to accounting improprieties,” said Aswath Damodaran, a professor of finance at New York
11 University's Stern School of Business. The evidence strongly supports that HP is overstating the
12 financial effects of the accounting chicanery in order to write off as much of the value of
13 Autonomy for fraud-related reasons. This allows HP to avoid responsibility and to avoid
14 scrutiny of its own misconduct. According to HP, Autonomy caused HP to overpay for
15 Autonomy, not HP’s own gross mismanagement and negligence.

16 190. Although a charge the size of this \$8.8 billion write-down hurts HP’s fourth
17 quarter earnings, a big charge also has the advantage of cleaning the slate for 2013 for HP’s new
18 corporate chief, Defendant Meg Whitman. With Autonomy now only a small part of HP’s
19 balance sheet, there is a much smaller chance that the troubled division will lead to more
20 embarrassing write-downs.

21 191. When a company accounts for an acquisition, it assesses the value of the target,
22 subtracting its liabilities from its assets. It then compares this so-called fair value with the price
23 it is paying. If it is paying more than the fair value, the difference is recorded as good will on the
24 buyer’s balance sheet. When HP acquired Autonomy for \$11.1 billion, it got roughly \$4 billion
25 of intangible assets (Autonomy’s expertise, intellectual property and brand recognition) and
26 recorded roughly \$6 billion of good will. In the charge announced Tuesday, HP slashed the value
27 of both, effectively saying Autonomy was worth 80 percent less than it originally thought.

1 192. Although it is evident that Autonomy engaged in accounting improprieties, those
2 improprieties could not have been sufficient to account for \$5 billion of the charge, said Anup
3 Srivastava, an assistant professor at the Kellogg School of Management at Northwestern
4 University. “I can’t justify it,” he said. According to HP and its CFO, Catherine Lesjak, these
5 accounting improprieties may have boosted revenues about 10 to 15 percent, but that was not
6 enough to cause an \$8.8 billion write-down. Catherine Lesjak stated that even without the
7 accounting tricks, Autonomy would have still been profitable, not enough to justify the \$8.8
8 billion write-down that HP took. Defendant Whitman has said Autonomy could still be
9 something of a “growth engine” for HP. These statements, however, are false and misleading
10 because they concealed the truth that HP did not have the integrated next generation information
11 platform that would purportedly be that “growth engine” referred to by Defendant Whitman.

12 193. When asked to comment on the write-down, an HP spokesman, Michael
13 Kuczkowski, responded in an e-mail which stated that there were improper accounting
14 maneuvers at Autonomy but “[b]ecause our investigation into the accounting improprieties and
15 misrepresentations at Autonomy remains ongoing, and given our referral of this matter to
16 regulatory authorities in the U.S. and the U.K., it would not be appropriate for us to provide a
17 more detailed description at this time.” In repeated statements from HP and from Defendant
18 Whitman, it is evident that HP’s Board of Directors cannot and will not take responsibility for
19 this disaster.

20 **W. HP’s Sarbanes-Oxley Violations**

21 194. As set forth above and throughout this complaint, there were numerous violations
22 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, including the improper certification by HP’s officers and
23 directors that documents being filed with the SEC were true and correct and that HP had
24 adequate internal controls within the company to protect against the type of fraud and misconduct
25 set forth in this complaint. These violations of Sarbanes-Oxley by HP’s officers and directors
26 subject themselves personally and the company to potential civil and criminal penalties by
27 government agencies and regulators.

1 **X. HP'sS Misrepresentations Continue Today**

2 195. HP's misrepresentations continue today and have come from the highest levels of
3 HP. At HP Discover Frankfurt, Defendant Whitman continues to promote the technology of
4 Autonomy, claiming that it continues to be a revolutionary technology that will forever change
5 HP. At HP Discover Frankfurt, which began on December 3, 2012, Defendant Whitman
6 unequivocally stated that, "We remain 100 percent committed to Autonomy's industry-leading
7 technology and its employees." Whitman also reportedly called Autonomy's technology
8 "incredible" and that it would be essential to HP's future growth. The story from HP remains
9 that the Autonomy acquisition involved an accounting fraud but that HP still has this incredible
10 next generation information platform that integrates Autonomy's IDOL 10 and Vertica. HP's
11 story is essential because an accounting scandal can be fixed and the company can move past it.
12 However, an \$11.7 billion acquisition of outdated technology exemplifies HP's failed business
13 strategy. Coupled with an \$8.8 billion write-down, this exemplifies the malfeasance and gross
14 mismanagement at HP by its current officers and directors.

15 196. On the Internet today, the Autonomy website lists Autonomy as "an HP company"
16 and HP controls the contents of the website. Since Autonomy is an HP company, the contents of
17 its website are reviewed and approved by HP. That website claims that the HP Next Generation
18 Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica, which was promised back on November 29,
19 2011, exists. Even today, HP is marketing the product as a "single processing layer" that
20 "combines the IDOL 10 core engine for automatic processing of unstructured data with Vertica's
21 high-performance real-time analytics engine for extreme structured data." The IDOL 10 product
22 advertised by HP, however, did not exist over a year ago and does not exist today. HP
23 misrepresented that the HP Next Generation Information Platform existed on December 1, 2011
24 and continues to exist today in order to justify to the market why it spent \$11.7 billion on a
25 company that it had failed to conduct due diligence of. Against the backdrop of its two recent
26 multibillion dollar acquisition failures (EDS and Palm), HP's officers and directors chose to
27 mislead the market about the truth regarding the Autonomy acquisition. The truth is that the \$8.8
28 billion write-down is concealing a much larger problems at HP.

UK: +44 (0) 1223 448000
US: +1 (415) 243 9955



The Next-Generation Information Platform Built for the Human Information Era: Autonomy IDOL 10

Learn More:

Product Brief

White Paper

Press Release

Autonomy IDOL 10 enables organizations to understand and process 100% of information, structured and unstructured, in real time.

IDOL10™

Autonomy's next-generation information platform, Autonomy IDOL 10, is a single processing layer that enables organizations to extract meaning and act on all forms of information, including audio, video, social media, email and web content, as well as structured data such as customer transaction logs and machine-based sensor data. The platform combines Autonomy's infrastructure software for automatically processing and understanding unstructured data with the high-performance, real-time analytics engine for extreme structured data from Vertica, an HP Company.

- Single processing layer for conceptual, contextual, real-time understanding of all data, inside and outside an enterprise
- Combines the Autonomy IDOL core engine for automatic processing of unstructured data with Vertica's high-performance real-time analytics engine for extreme structured data
- Unique pattern-matching powered by statistical algorithms recognize distance in ideas, concepts, and context in real time
- 5 new solution sets: HP Big Data Solutions, HP Social Media Solutions, HP Risk Management Solutions, HP Cloud Solutions and HP Mobility Solutions
- Manage-in-Place technology indexes all data where it resides eliminating copying requirements, storage costs, and hand-off risks
- NoSQL interface provides single processing layer for cross-channel analytics of structured and unstructured data
- Performance enhancements for Vertica Analytics Platform: sub-queries, database statistics, life cycle management, query optimization, data re-segmentation, and join filtering
- Enhanced scalability and contraction of clusters greater than 20x faster in cloud, virtual, and physical deployments

197. On December 13, 2012, Defendant Apotheker rejected the contentions by Defendants Whitman and Lane that all of the blame for the Autonomy acquisition can be blamed on him. Defendant Apotheker stated all of HP's Board of Directors share responsibility for the bad acquisition. In an e-mailed statement, Defendant Apotheker wrote, "[n]o single CEO is ever able to make a decision on a major acquisition in isolation, particularly at a company as large as HP – and certainly not without the full support of the chairman of the board." In that statement, Defendant Apotheker went on to say that "[t]he HP Board, **led by its chairman**, met many times to review the acquisition and unanimously supported the deal, as well as the underlying strategic objective to bolster HP's market presence in enterprise data." According to Defendant Apotheker, all of the Defendants are equally responsible for the Autonomy debacle.

1 decision to spend \$11.7 billion to acquire a start-up company based on purported transformative
2 technology is certainly a business decision of great significance that placed on HP's Board of
3 Directors the highest due diligence requirements. In light of two failed acquisitions and in light
4 of the massive cash expenditure that HP was agreeing to, the HP Board of Directors could not
5 simply claim that others told them it was a good deal and then vote in favor of it. The HP Board
6 of Directors, in this scenario, were obligated to review the finances, the accounting and the
7 technology.

8 201. According to General Counsel John Schultz, Autonomy did not keep well-
9 maintained books and records and it was impossible for HP to understand the financial history of
10 Autonomy. Schultz also stated that critical documents regarding Autonomy's documents were
11 not in the obvious places. These facts were known to HP. HP's Board of Directors, in making a
12 decision to spend \$11.7 billion, which is a massive portion of HP's cash, were obligated to
13 perform the highest levels of due diligence. The mere facts that books were not well-maintained,
14 that HP did not understand the financial history and condition of Autonomy, and the lack of
15 critical documents in obvious places, alone would preclude the HP Board of Directors from
16 voting in favor of the Autonomy acquisition.

17 202. Similarly, HP knew or should have known that Autonomy's IDOL product was
18 outdated and there was no integrated next generation information platform along the lines that
19 were represented by HP, including by Defendants Whitman and Apotheker. According to
20 Forrester Research, a technology analyst company that had long been following Autonomy, the
21 IDOL technology had not been refreshed in five years, was not user-friendly and required a
22 massive financial investment from its customers before it could be used. While the focus has
23 been on the accounting and financial issues at Autonomy, the reason for making business
24 decisions is to make decisions that are good for the business. In this case, the reason for the
25 purchase of Autonomy was to acquire its purported revolutionary enterprise search technology.
26 The HP Board of Directors were under a duty to investigate and understand the technology and
27 product that the company was spending \$11.7 billion on. Nevertheless, HP and its Board of
28

1 Directors bought an outdated technology product at an astronomical premium without having
2 done any due diligence of the product.

3 203. HP's Board of Directors are the fiduciaries of HP and its shareholders. Their duty
4 is to personally assure themselves that HP was not wasting \$11.7 billion on a company that was
5 not worth an astronomical premium over its annual revenues. HP's Board of Directors failed in
6 that duty. After acquiring Autonomy, HP's Board of Directors then handed complete control
7 over the Information Management division to Autonomy, one of HP's most important business
8 units. Again, this was a failure on the part of HP's Board of Directors since they were required
9 to act in the best interests of the company. Even after the Autonomy acquisition, HP's Board of
10 Directors failed in their obligations by allowing Autonomy free reign throughout HP. This
11 impacts Defendant Meg Whitman personally since she, as the CEO of HP, was selected to
12 personally supervise Mike Lynch and his Autonomy group. Defendant Meg Whitman, however,
13 failed in that responsibility, as both the CEO of HP and as a corporate director.

14 204. HP's Board of Directors also breached the duties owed to the corporation and to
15 the shareholders by misrepresenting facts to the public, to customers and to its shareholders about
16 what products were available that purportedly emerged from the Autonomy acquisition. In the
17 Fall of 2011, HP had been hit with an overwhelming amount of negative press relating to the
18 failure of the Palm acquisition and the HP TouchPad, and the proposed decision to sell HP's PC
19 business. On November 29, 2011, at HP Discover Vienna, HP made the decision to misrepresent
20 to the public that the HP Next Generation Information Platform was already available for sale by
21 HP. These statements were made by the highest levels of HP, including Defendant Meg
22 Whitman. Product announcements are vetted at the highest levels of HP. HP's Board of
23 Directors approved or knew of these misrepresentations by HP. According to Leslie Owens of
24 Forrester Research, the HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica
25 that was promised on November 29, 2011 is still not available today.

26 205. Corporate directors also owe a duty of loyalty to the corporation that they serve.
27 That duty of loyalty is a broad and all-encompassing duty which imposes on corporate directors a
28 special obligation to serve the interests of the corporation above their own interests. The duty of

1 loyalty embodies both an affirmative duty to protect the interests of the corporation and an
2 obligation to refrain from conduct that would injure the corporation and its shareholders in any
3 way. “A public policy, existing through the years, and derived from a profound knowledge of
4 human characteristics and motives, has established a rule that demands of a corporate officer or
5 director, peremptorily and inexorably, the most scrupulous observance of his duty, not only
6 affirmatively to protect the interests of the corporation committed to his charge, but also to
7 refrain from doing anything that would work injury to the corporation, or to deprive it of profit or
8 advantage which his skill and ability might properly bring to it, or to enable it to make in the
9 reasonable and lawful exercise of its powers.” *Guth*, 5.A2d at 510.

10 206. In this case, HP’s Board of Directors put their own interests ahead of that of the
11 company. HP’s Board of Directors permitted false financial statements to be filed with the SEC
12 and permitted false and misleading statements to be made to the public, including to HP’s
13 customers and to its shareholders. HP’s Board of Directors allowed this in order to protect their
14 own positions as HP directors and the financial benefits of being an HP director. HP’s Board of
15 Directors also allowed these misrepresentations to occur in order to avoid personal liability.
16 Instead of being honest with HP’s shareholders and the public about the real situation at HP and
17 with Autonomy, the decision was made to blame the \$8.8 billion write-down on accounting
18 improprieties perpetrated by Autonomy in order to shift all the blame to others. HP’s Board of
19 Directors is prepared to risk HP’s future as a leader in the technology industry and potential
20 criminal and civil claims against the company in order to protect their own pecuniary interests
21 and to protect themselves from criminal and civil claims against themselves personally.

22 207. Defendants Babbio, Baldauf, Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, Senequier, and Thompson
23 are all members of HP’s Audit Committee. The members of HP’s Audit Committee have
24 additional duties specifically imposed on them as members of the Audit Committee, including
25 monitoring “risk assessment and risk management.” These Individual Defendants also have
26 unique knowledge and skills as members of the Audit Committee regarding auditing and
27 accounting issues. The HP Audit Committee’s Charter provides that it is responsible for
28 “overseeing . . . HP’s financial reporting processes and the audit of HP’s financial statements,

1 including the integrity of HP’s financial statements . . .” The Audit Committee is also required to
2 “review the adequacy and effectiveness of HP’s internal controls, including any significant
3 deficiencies in such controls and significant changes or material weaknesses in such controls . . .”
4 Defendants Thompson, Babbio, Baldauf and Banerji were also designated by the Board of
5 Directors as “audit committee financial expert[s]” as the term is defined by the SEC. This makes
6 their failure to conduct due diligence of the Autonomy acquisition, including its auditing, even
7 more egregious.

8 208. Defendant Babbio, Banerji, Hammergren, Livermore, Reiner, Senequier,
9 Thompson, and Whitworth also served on the Finance and Investment Committee which
10 imposed upon them the specific duty “[t]o provide oversight of the finance and investment
11 functions of HP.” They were also required, under HP’s merger and acquisition approval policies
12 “to assist the Board in evaluating investment, acquisition, enterprise services, joint venture and
13 divestiture transactions in which HP engages as part of its business strategy from time to time.”
14 These HP directors were therefore directly tasked with analyzing and understanding the nature of
15 the Autonomy acquisition, the technology that was being acquired and the value of that
16 technology. It is the board of directors, and not the shareholders, that has ultimate responsibility
17 for the management of a corporation. It was their responsibility to supervise and manage the
18 work of any outside experts to ensure that the work was done properly. In this case, the Finance
19 and Investment Committee was directly responsible for understanding what HP was acquiring
20 and justifying the price being paid. HP’s Finance and Investment Committee had a duty to
21 “evaluate the execution, financial results and integration of HP’s completed investment,
22 acquisition, enterprise services, joint venture and divestiture transactions.”

23 209. The Finance and Investment Committee was therefore specifically charged with
24 the integration and management of Autonomy, even after the decision was made to drastically
25 overpay to acquire the company. It was HP’s Finance and Investment Committee who selected
26 Gerard Brossard to handle the Autonomy integration, even though he had just failed to properly
27 handle the EDS integration. It was HP’s Finance and Investment Committee who handed control
28 over HP’s Information Management division to Autonomy without adequate supervision. They

1 allowed HP's CEO and their fellow director Defendant Meg Whitman to abdicate her
2 supervisory responsibilities over Autonomy and Mike Lynch. It was HP's Finance and
3 Investment Committee who permitted the company to issue false and misleading statements
4 about the HP Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica that does not
5 truly exist as promised. Despite the heightened duties owed by Defendants Babbio, Baneri,
6 hammergren, Livermore, Reiner, Senequier, Thompson and Whitworth, they consciously
7 disregarded those duties by failing to conduct due diligence of the Autonomy acquisition, failing
8 to properly exercise management and supervision of the Autonomy acquisition after the
9 acquisition closed on October 3, 2011 and allowing false and misleading misrepresentations to be
10 made about Autonomy and its products in order to justify the \$11.7 billion acquisition price.

11 210. Corporate officers are also fiduciaries of the companies that they serve and owe
12 the company the same duties of loyalty and care that corporate directors owe to the corporation.
13 *Gantler v. Stephens*, 965 A.2d 695, 708-709 (Del. 2009). Defendants Apotheker and Whitman,
14 as the former and current CEO of HP, respectively, owed the same duties of loyalty and care as
15 the directors of HP. Defendants Apotheker and Whitman breached those duties by making false
16 and misleading statements to the market, to HP's customers, and to HP's shareholders regarding
17 the accounting at HP, HP's due diligence regarding the Autonomy acquisition, and the
18 purportedly revolutionary products that HP had available. Defendants Apotheker and Whitman
19 supported and ultimately voted to approve the acquisition of Autonomy without having
20 conducted due diligence of the company. In committing these acts and failing to fulfill their
21 responsibilities as the CEO's of HP, they breached their fiduciary duties to the company.

22 VI.

23 DEMAND ALLEGATIONS

24 211. Plaintiff brings this action derivatively in the right of and for the benefit of
25 HP to redress injuries suffered and to be suffered by HP as a result of the Defendants' breaches
26 of fiduciary duty, abuse of control, and gross mismanagement. Plaintiff and his counsel will
27 adequately and fairly represent the interests of HP in enforcing and prosecuting its rights.
28

1 212. Based upon the Defendants' acts and omissions in direct violation of their
2 fiduciary duties of care, good faith, honesty and loyalty, a pre-suit demand on the HP Board to
3 bring the claims asserted in this action is excused as a futile and useless act. HP's Board of
4 Directors personally profited from the wrongdoing alleged in this Complaint. It was HP's Board
5 of Directors and officers who made the ultimate decision to go forward with the Autonomy
6 acquisition. It was HP's Board of Directors and officers who mismanaged the Autonomy
7 acquisition after it closed. It was HP's Board of Directors and officers who either made or
8 approved false and misleading statements being made about the products available by HP that
9 emerged from the Autonomy acquisition. The officers and managers of HP were ultimately
10 responsible for conducting due diligence and for ensuring that the Autonomy acquisition was
11 beneficial for HP and its shareholders. HP's Board of Directors and its officers are also the
12 individuals who oversaw HP's dramatic decline in revenues and profits. These individuals have
13 now sought to blame that decline, the \$8.8 billion write-down and the failed Autonomy
14 acquisition on others. HP's Board of Directors and officers have made it evident that they do not
15 have the ability to evaluate their own misconduct and failures in regards to HP's declining value,
16 revenues and profits, the \$8.8 billion write-down and the failed Autonomy acquisition.

17 213. Plaintiff has not made any demand on HP's Board of Directors to investigate
18 and prosecute the wrongdoing alleged herein. Such a demand is excused because: (i) making a
19 demand would be a futile and useless act as the majority of HP's directors are not able to conduct
20 an independent and objective investigation of the alleged wrongdoing; and (ii) the wrongful
21 conduct of defendants is not subject to protection under the business judgment rule.
22 Under such circumstances, the demand requirement is excused since making such a demand on
23 the Board of Directors would be futile. *Aronson v. Lewis*, 473 A.2d 805 (Del. 1984); *Rales v.*
24 *Blasband*, 634 A.2d 927 (Del. 1993); *Shields v. Singleton*, 15 Cal.App.4th 1611 (1993).

25 214. At the time this derivative lawsuit was commenced, HP's Board of Directors
26 consisted of eleven directors. None of the eleven directors are disinterested, but demand is futile
27 if at least a majority of HP's Board of Directors, in this case consisting of six directors, cannot be
28 relied upon to fairly and independently adjudicate potential claims against themselves. Of those

1 eleven directors, ten of them were on the HP Board of Directors when it voted to approve the
2 Autonomy acquisition. That includes Defendant Lane, who is the Chairman of the HP Board of
3 Directors, and Defendant Whitman, who was a director when she voted in favor of the
4 acquisition and is currently the CEO of HP. All of them have personally put their own reputation
5 and careers on the line in regards to the Autonomy acquisition. In regards to certain individuals,
6 such as Defendant Meg Whitman, she has also made public statements about Autonomy and its
7 technology that subjects her not only to reputational risk but also to direct financial risk.
8 Accordingly, a majority of the board engaged in the wrongdoing and have interests adverse to
9 performing a fair, unbiased investigation.

10 215. All of the Individual Defendants had a financial incentive to push forward with
11 the Autonomy acquisition as well as to conceal the truth about the \$8.8 billion write-down
12 related to Autonomy. All of them were well-compensated to serve as officers and directors of
13 HP. In order to preserve their positions on the HP Board of Directors and to protect their
14 compensation packages, the Individual Defendants failed to conduct due diligence prior to the
15 Autonomy acquisition. The Individual Defendants also engaged in fraud by making false and
16 misleading statements to the public and to HP's customers and shareholders. The Individual
17 Defendants also signed and submitted false and misleading statements to the SEC. The
18 Individual Defendants therefore face potential personal liability for their wrongful conduct as
19 officers and/or members of the HP Board of Directors.

20 216. As a result of the HP Individual Defendants' improprieties, HP materially
21 overpaid for Autonomy. These actions have irreparably damaged HP's corporate image and
22 goodwill and intangible assets. HP has also seriously disrupted its relationship with many of its
23 major business partners. According to one CEO for a top HP enterprise partner, who did not
24 want to be identified, "It is amazing how much incompetence they have shown at the top board
25 level." The fact that HP has promised an integrated next generation information platform that
26 does not exist exposes the company to even more reputational, financial, litigation and
27 potentially criminal risk. As a direct and proximate result of the HP Individual Defendants'
28

1 actions, HP has expended, and will continue to expend, significant sums of money. Such
2 expenditures include, but are not limited to:

- 3 (a) costs incurred from overpaying for Autonomy;
- 4 (b) costs incurred from the internal investigation into Autonomy's alleged accounting
5 fraud;
- 6 (c) costs incurred from criminal and civil investigations and litigation against HP and
7 its officers and directors;
- 8 (d) reputational harm to HP and destruction of the value of the HP brand name;
- 9 (e) costs incurred from lost customers and business opportunities;
- 10 (f) costs incurred from overpaying for its own stock at artificially inflated prices; and
- 11 (g) costs incurred from compensation paid to the defendants who have breached their
12 duties to HP.

13 217. The Individual Defendants' decision to approve the purchase of Autonomy for
14 approximately \$11.7 billion, despite the numerous red flags alleged herein without conducting
15 adequate due diligence, is not protected by the business judgment rule. The Individual
16 Defendants' misconduct after the acquisition closed is also not protected by the business
17 judgment rule. The Individual Defendants misrepresented facts to the public, to HP's customers
18 and to HP's shareholders. The Individual Defendants failed to supervise HP's Autonomy unit
19 and mismanaged the business. The Board of Directors of HP had an independent duty to
20 consider all reasonably available information before making any business decision. Demand is
21 futile since it is evident that the Individual Defendants have personally engaged in misconduct
22 that is not protected by the business judgment rule.

23 218. The decision of the Individual Defendants to direct or permit HP to overpay for its
24 own stock through the massive repurchases discussed herein is also not protected by the business
25 judgment rule. Defendants Andreessen, Banerji, Gupta, Hammergren, Lane, Livermore, Reiner,
26 Russo, Thompson, and Whitman allowed HP to repurchase over \$2.1 billion of HP's artificially
27 inflated stock between August 2011 and October 2012, at the same time they were causing HP to
28 issue improper statements concerning Autonomy's goodwill and intangible assets and the

1 purported benefits the acquisition would provide to HP. During this time, the Individual
2 Defendants allowed false and misleading statements about Autonomy's purportedly
3 transformative technology. The Individual Defendants misrepresented to the public the
4 justification for the \$11.7 billion acquisition of Autonomy and continue to make
5 misrepresentations to conceal the full extent of their misconduct.

6 219. Despite being aware of the overpayment for Autonomy and the whistleblower
7 investigation that would wipe out 80% of the value of the Autonomy acquisition, it was improper
8 for the Individual Defendants to approve or permit a stock repurchase. The Individual
9 Defendants knew that these announcements would cause the share price of HP to drop
10 precipitously. Nevertheless, the Individual Defendants caused HP to repurchase over
11 twenty-three million artificially inflated shares after May of 2012. Such a reckless disregard for
12 HP's assets is a breach of the Board of Director's duty of care. Accordingly, the Board's decision
13 to authorize the repurchases is not protected by the business judgment rule. For this additional
14 reason, demand on the HP Board of Directors is futile.

15 220. Demand is also futile because the Individual Defendants here face substantial
16 potential personal liability for approving the Autonomy acquisition, making misrepresentations
17 about the acquisition and its value and then making misrepresentations about the \$8.8 billion
18 write-down and the reasons for that write-down. For example, Defendant Whitman faces a
19 substantial likelihood of liability for her violation of section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and
20 breaching her fiduciary duty. Defendant Whitman, as CEO of HP, was ultimately responsible for
21 HP's operations, financial statements, and internal controls. However, in complete abdication of
22 her fiduciary duties, Defendant Whitman knowingly or extremely recklessly made the improper
23 statements regarding HP's financial results and business prospects, especially with regard to the
24 value of Autonomy's goodwill and intangible assets. Accordingly, because Defendant Whitman
25 faces a substantial likelihood of liability for violations of federal securities law, demand upon her
26 is futile.

27 221. The Individual Defendants face a substantial likelihood of liability for violation of
28 section 20(a) of the Exchange Act because they had the power and ability to control and prevent

1 the dissemination of false and misleading statements about the Autonomy acquisition and the
2 later \$8.8 billion write-down. Notwithstanding, these defendants allowed the false and
3 misleading statements to be disseminated into the market, which had the effect of artificially
4 inflating the value of HP's stock. These Defendants' failure to exercise proper control over HP's
5 public disclosures further caused HP to repurchase over \$2.1 billion of its own stock at inflated
6 prices. Accordingly, the Individual Defendants face a substantial likelihood of liability for
7 violations of federal securities law, rendering any demand upon them futile.

8 222. The Individual Defendants also face a substantial likelihood of liability for
9 wasting billions of dollars of the Company's assets. Each of these defendants authorized and
10 failed to halt HP's massive \$2.1 billion repurchase of its own stock at inflated prices. At the
11 same time that the Individual Defendants authorized and refused to halt the repurchase, they
12 knew the non-public inside information concerning accounting improprieties relating to HP's
13 acquisition of Autonomy and the inevitable impairment to Autonomy's goodwill and intangible
14 assets. No reasonable person would have paid the price that these Individual Defendants caused
15 HP to pay for HP stock if they knew the non-public information they knew. Accordingly, the
16 Individual Defendants are liable for the amount that HP wasted. Therefore, demand as to the
17 Individual Defendants, who are or were directors of HP, is futile.

18 223. Similarly, the Individual Defendants face a substantial likelihood of liability for
19 wasting billions of dollars of HP's assets in acquiring Autonomy. These Defendants had access
20 to and knew or disregarded numerous red flags alerting them to Autonomy's potential accounting
21 improprieties and its overvaluation, including, but not limited to: (i) concerns about Autonomy's
22 financial condition and accounting from hedge fund investors, media, and analysts; (ii) the
23 enormous goodwill and intangible assets HP was forced to book in acquiring Autonomy; (iii)
24 opposition from HP CFO Catherine Lesjak; (iv) Ellison's vocal statements concerning
25 Autonomy's overvaluation based on a pitch presentation by Autonomy to sell itself to Oracle
26 earlier; (v) Autonomy's suspiciously high receivables and low unearned income on its profit/loss
27 and balance sheets; (vi) the suspicious growth in Autonomy's reported operating margins given
28 the limited growth in its customer base; (vii) the valuation of Autonomy in light of valuations of

1 other similarly sized companies in the same industry space; and (viii) HP's previous
2 overpayments for acquisitions. Despite facing these numerous and blatant red flags, however,
3 the Individual Defendants consciously approved the acquisition of the overpriced Autonomy
4 without conducting proper due diligence. Accordingly, the Individual Defendants breached their
5 fiduciary duty of loyalty and good faith because they participated in the wrongdoing described
6 herein. Thus, the Individual Defendants face a substantial likelihood of liability for their breach
7 of fiduciary duties so any demand upon them is futile.

8 224. The Individual Defendants also face a substantial likelihood of liability for either
9 themselves making or allowing other Defendants to make false and misleading statements about
10 HP's financial condition and health, especially with regard to the true value of its goodwill and
11 acquired intangible assets. Each of these Defendants knew, or in reckless disregard for their
12 fiduciary duties failed to know, the truth about the accounting improprieties relating to HP's
13 acquisition of Autonomy and the inevitable impairment to Autonomy's goodwill and intangible
14 assets. Nevertheless, Defendants Andreessen, Banerji, Gupta, Hammergren, Lane, Livermore,
15 Reiner, Russo, Thompson, Whitman, and Whitworth either participated in or allowed the
16 improper statements to continue.

17 225. The Individual Defendants also face a substantial likelihood of liability for either
18 themselves making or allowing other Defendants to make false and misleading statements about
19 the products that were available for sale by HP. The Individual Defendants made false and
20 misleading statements for almost a year that a product was available with certain features that
21 was not available. Since November 29, 2011, HP has claimed that the HP Next Generation
22 Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica exists and that it is in an integrated single
23 processing layer including the functionality of both Autonomy and Vertica. The product that HP
24 said exists does not exist. This was a material misrepresentation by HP to the market and to its
25 customers and shareholders.

26 226. Defendants Babbio, Baldauf, Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, Senequier, and Thompson
27 served on the Audit Committee at the time of the Autonomy acquisition. The Audit Committee's
28 Charter provides that it is responsible for "overseeing . . . HP's financial reporting processes and

1 the audit of HP's financial statements, including the integrity of HP's financial statements . . .”
2 Defendants Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, and Thompson owed specific duties to HP to assist the Board
3 in monitoring “risk assessment and risk management” and “review[ing] the adequacy and
4 effectiveness of HP's internal controls, including any significant deficiencies in such controls and
5 significant changes or material weaknesses in such controls . . .” Thus, Defendants Banerji,
6 Gupta, Reiner, and Thompson were responsible for overseeing and directly participating in the
7 dissemination of HP's improper financial statements. Despite their knowledge of the inadequate
8 due diligence as discussed herein, Defendants Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, and Thompson approved
9 the dissemination of the improper statements concerning the benefits to be achieved through the
10 acquisition of Autonomy. Defendants Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, and Thompson reviewed and
11 approved the dissemination of the improper statements which failed to adequately disclose the
12 breadth of financial misconduct at Autonomy and its resulting overvalued goodwill and
13 intangible assets. Defendants Babbio, Baldauf, Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, Senequier, and
14 Thompson, as members of the Audit Committee, and Defendants Banerji and Thompson in
15 particular as “audit committee financial expert[s],” were familiar with the relevant accounting
16 rules concerning goodwill and intangible assets write-downs and the risks that HP faced from not
17 accurately reporting the value of its goodwill and intangible assets. Accordingly, Defendants
18 Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, and Thompson breached their fiduciary duty of loyalty because they
19 participated in the preparation of financial statements that contained improper information.
20 Thus, Defendants Babbio, Baldauf, Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, Senequier, and Thompson face a
21 substantial likelihood of liability for their failure to fulfill their duties as members of the Audit
22 Committee so any demand upon them is futile.

23 227. Defendants Babbio, Banerji, Hammergren, Livermore, Reiner, Senequier,
24 Thompson, and Whitworth served on the Finance and Investment Committee during the
25 wrongdoing alleged herein. As members of the Finance and Investment Committee, these
26 defendants owed specific duties “[t]o provide oversight of the finance and investment functions
27 of HP.” Moreover, pursuant to HP's merger and acquisition approval policies, these Defendants
28 were required to assist “the Board in evaluating investment, acquisition, enterprise services, joint

1 venture and divestiture transactions in which HP engages as part of its business strategy from
2 time to time.” Despite these heightened duties under the Finance and Investment Committee
3 Charter, these Defendants caused HP to overpay for the acquisition of Autonomy. In so doing,
4 Defendants Babbio, Banerji, Hammergren, Livermore, Reiner, Senequier, Thompson, and
5 Whitworth consciously disregarded numerous red flags alerting them to Autonomy's potential
6 accounting improprieties and its overvaluation. Thus, Defendants Babbio, Banerji, Hammergren,
7 Livermore, Reiner, Senequier, Thompson, and Whitworth face a substantial likelihood of liability
8 for their failure to fulfill their duties as members of the Finance and Investment Committee so
9 any demand upon them is futile.

10 228. The acts complained of constitute violations of the fiduciary duties owed by HP’s
11 officers and directors and are incapable of ratification.

12 229. HP has been and will continue to be exposed to significant losses due to the
13 wrongdoing complained of herein. Despite the Individual Defendants having knowledge of the
14 claims and causes of action raised herein, the Individual Defendants have not filed any lawsuits
15 against themselves or others who were responsible for the wrongful conduct to attempt to recover
16 for HP any part of the damages HP suffered and will suffer thereby. The persistent failure of the
17 HP Board of Directors to investigate, correct, and commence legal action against those
18 responsible for the misconduct alleged herein in the face of heavy media and investor scrutiny on
19 the matter, demonstrates that the HP Board of Directors is hopelessly incapable of independently
20 addressing any legitimate demand.

21 230. Plaintiff has not made any demand on the other shareholders of HP to institute this
22 action since such demand would be a futile and useless act for at least the following reasons:

- 23 (a) HP is a publicly held company with 1.9 billion shares outstanding and
24 thousands of shareholders;
- 25 (b) making demand on such a number of shareholders would be impossible
26 for plaintiff who has no way of finding out the names, addresses, or phone
27 numbers of shareholders; and
28

1 (c) making demand on all shareholders would force plaintiff to incur
2 excessive expenses, assuming all shareholders could be individually identified.

3 231. The directors of HP cannot be relied upon to reach a truly independent
4 decision whether to commence the demanded action against themselves and the officers
5 responsible for the misconduct alleged in this derivative complaint because, among other things,
6 the Board is currently dominated by the Defendants, who were personally and directly involved
7 in the acts of mismanagement, abuse of control and waste alleged and who each approved the
8 actions complained of, and to whose directives and views the Board has consistently acceded and
9 will continue to accede. For example, Defendant Whitman, the current CEO of HP was one of
10 the Board of Directors of HP at the time of the vote on the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant
11 Whitman has emphatically stated to reporters that she blames the entire Autonomy debacle on
12 Defendant Apotheker and Shane Robison and takes no personal blame herself. She cannot be
13 trusted to evaluate her own role in this misconduct. Similarly, the Board of Directors now was
14 the same one that voted not only for the Autonomy acquisition but on a string of other bad
15 acquisitions in which there a similar lack of due diligence, including the acquisitions of EDS and
16 Palm. None of them are in a position to fairly evaluate their own misconduct in this case.

17 232. This domination of HP's Board of Director prevents it from validly exercising its
18 business judgment in a fair and neutral manner, and renders it incapable of reaching an
19 independent decision whether to accept any demand by plaintiff to address the wrongs detailed
20 herein, as exemplified by their inaction in the years since the original suit was filed.

21 233. A majority of the directors received personal and financial benefits while they
22 caused or permitted HP to engage in the extensive misconduct detailed in this derivative
23 complaint. Non-employee directors received annual cash retainers, cash fees for meetings
24 attended, as well as lucrative equity awards for serving as directors and members of board
25 committees. Employee directors were also compensated in both cash and "incentive" awards of
26 cash and stock, in large part based on the financial results of HP and its sales results.

27 234. The specific reasons why each of the eleven current directors of HP are not
28 disinterested are set forth below:

1 235. **MARGARET C. WHITMAN:** Defendant Whitman is the current CEO of HP
2 but she was also one of the directors who voted to approve the acquisition of Autonomy.
3 Defendant Whitman has signed all of the Form 10-Q's for fiscal year 2012 and the Form 10-K
4 for the fiscal year ending 2011 that contain the misstatements that HP claims is based on
5 Autonomy's purportedly fraudulent conduct. The November 20, 2012 write-down of \$8.8 billion
6 of Autonomy directly impacts financial statements that Defendant Whitman has certified to the
7 SEC as being true and correct and reported in accordance with GAAP. Defendant Whitman has
8 personally made statements about the existence of the HP Next Generation Information Platform
9 IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica and about how that product is presently available. Those statements
10 had continued to the present. At the HP Discover event in Frankfurt, which commenced on
11 December 4, 2012, Defendant Whitman continued to make false and misleading statements to
12 the public.

13 236. Defendant Whitman is also on record stating that she and HP is relying on the
14 superiority of the Autonomy technology, even though she has no reasonable basis for making
15 such a statement. Defendant Whitman faces serious potential personal liability for fraud and for
16 violations of US securities laws. Defendant Whitman is also the highest paid member of the HP
17 Board of Directors since she is remunerated both as a director and as the CEO of HP. Defendant
18 Whitman therefore has the most to lose by bringing a lawsuit against the Individual Defendants.
19 Defendant Whitman was also directly supervising Autonomy and Mike Lynch and therefore
20 faces personal liability for her failure to manage and supervise Autonomy and Mike Lynch.
21 Defendant Whitman has also stated publically that she and the HP Board of Directors is
22 **blameless** for the Autonomy acquisition. Therefore, since she has publically taken the position
23 that she and the entire HP Board of Directors is not at fault, and she faces personal civil and
24 criminal liability for her actions and statements, Defendant Whitman is not a disinterested
25 director and therefore demand upon her is futile.

26 237. **RAYMOND J. LANE:** Defendant Lane is a current director of HP and was also
27 a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition.
28 Defendant Lane is also the Chairman of the HP Board of Directors and was the Chairman of the

1 Board of Directors when the decision was made to acquire Autonomy. Defendant Lane was one
2 of the driving forces behind the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant Lane was also one of the
3 driving forces behind the announced decision to sell HP's PC business as well as the decision to
4 bring on Defendant Apotheker as CEO of HP. Defendant Lane therefore was directly responsible
5 for making key management decisions that have significantly impacted HP. When the public
6 reacted poorly to the announcement of the Autonomy acquisition and the proposed sale of HP's
7 PC business, Defendant Lane immediately blamed Defendant Apotheker for these decisions,
8 even though Defendant Lane had personally approved and supported those decisions and had
9 been the leader in bringing Defendant Apotheker on board as HP's CEO. Defendant Lane also
10 personally made the decision to remove Defendant Apotheker as HP's CEO and replace him with
11 Defendant Whitman. Defendant Lane was also the individual responsible for putting Defendant
12 Whitman on the HP Board of Directors. Defendant Lane cannot independently and fairly
13 evaluate claims against himself and the HP Board of Directors because he was one of the leaders
14 causing HP to make the bad decisions that are the subject of this lawsuit.

15 238. Defendant Lane also violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to
16 properly conduct due diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Lane
17 signed the Form 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading statements and
18 also concealed material information from the public and from shareholders. Defendant Lane is
19 also potentially liable either directly or as a control person for violations of federal securities
20 laws. Defendant Lane has not contradicted the assertions made by Defendant Whitman that the
21 HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the acquisition of Autonomy. In fact, Defendant Lane
22 has reiterated those statements, taking the position publically that the HP Board of Directors
23 performed adequate due diligence and that the fault lies with others for HP's decisions to waste
24 \$11.7 billion acquiring a company with outdated technology and accounting problems.
25 Defendant Lane is not disinterested because he cannot be relied upon to fairly adjudicate his own
26 responsibility for a decision he made which resulted in HP spending \$11.7 billion on a company
27 with outdated technology and then having to write down over 80% of the value of that
28 acquisition. Because of his own risk of personal liability for violations of federal and state law,

1 as well as the duties of care and loyalty owed by himself to HP, Defendant Lane is not a
2 disinterested director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

3 239. **MARC L. ANDREESSEN:** Defendant Andreesen is a current director of HP and
4 was also a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy
5 acquisition. Defendant Andreesen violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to
6 properly conduct due diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant
7 Andreesen also signed the Form 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading
8 statements and also concealed material information from the public and from shareholders.
9 Defendant Andreesen is also potentially liable either directly or as a control person for violations
10 of federal securities laws. Defendant Andreesen has not contradicted the assertions made by
11 Defendant Whitman that the HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the acquisition of
12 Autonomy. Defendant Andreesen is also not disinterested because he cannot be relied upon to
13 fairly adjudicate his own responsibility for a decision he made which resulted in HP spending
14 \$11.7 billion on a company with outdated technology and then having to write down over 80% of
15 the value of that acquisition. Because of his own risk of personal liability for violations of
16 federal and state law, as well as the duties of care and loyalty owed by himself to HP, Defendant
17 Andreesen is not a disinterested director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

18 240. **SHUMEET BANERJI:** Defendant Banerji is a current director of HP and was
19 also a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition.
20 Defendant Banerji violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to properly conduct due
21 diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Banerji also signed the
22 Form 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading statements and also
23 concealed material information from the public and from shareholders. Defendant Banerji is also
24 potentially liable either directly or as a control person for violations of federal securities laws. In
25 addition, as a member of both the Audit Committee and the Finance and Investment Committee,
26 Banerji had heightened duties and responsibilities regarding evaluating the Autonomy
27 acquisition, both from an accounting perspective and from an investment perspective. Defendant
28 Banerji's failure to meet these heightened standards makes him unable to evaluate his own

1 misconduct relating to the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant Banerji is also loyal to Defendant
2 Lane, who brought him onto the HP Board of Directors in 2011 to ensure that those loyal to him
3 personally were on the HP Board of Directors. Defendant Banerji cannot independently and
4 fairly evaluate the misconduct of Defendant Lane. Defendant Banerji has not contradicted the
5 assertions made by Defendant Whitman that the HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the
6 acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Banerji is also not disinterested because he cannot be relied
7 upon to fairly adjudicate his own responsibility for a decision he made which resulted in HP
8 spending \$11.7 billion on a company with outdated. Because of his own risk of personal liability
9 for violations of federal and state law, as well as the duties of care and loyalty owed by himself to
10 HP, Defendant Banerji is not a disinterested director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

11 241. **RAJIV L. GUPTA:** Defendant Gupta is a current director of HP and was also a
12 director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition.

13 Defendant Gupta violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to properly conduct due
14 diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Gupta also signed the Form
15 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading statements and also concealed
16 material information from the public and from shareholders. Defendant Gupta is also potentially
17 liable either directly or as a control person for violations of federal securities laws. In addition,
18 as a member of the Audit Committee, Gupta had heightened duties and responsibilities regarding
19 evaluating the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant Gupta's failure to meet these heightened
20 standards makes him unable to evaluate his own misconduct relating to the Autonomy
21 acquisition. Defendant Gupta has not contradicted the assertions made by Defendant Whitman
22 that the HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant
23 Gupta is also not disinterested because he cannot be relied upon to fairly adjudicate his own
24 responsibility for a decision he made which resulted in HP spending \$11.7 billion on a company
25 with outdated. Because of his own risk of personal liability for violations of federal and state
26 law, as well as the duties of care and loyalty owed by himself to HP, Defendant Gupta is not a
27 disinterested director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

1 242. **JOHN H. HAMMERGREN:** Defendant Hammergren is a current director of
2 HP and was also a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy
3 acquisition. Defendant Hammergren violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to
4 properly conduct due diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant
5 Hammergren also signed the Form 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and
6 misleading statements and also concealed material information from the public and from
7 shareholders. Defendant Hammergren is also potentially liable either directly or as a control
8 person for violations of federal securities laws. In addition, as a member of the Finance and
9 Investment Committee, Hammergren had heightened duties and responsibilities regarding
10 evaluating the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant Hammergren's failure to meet these heightened
11 standards makes him unable to evaluate his own misconduct relating to the Autonomy
12 acquisition. Defendant Hammergren has not contradicted the assertions made by Defendant
13 Whitman that the HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the acquisition of Autonomy.
14 Defendant Hammergren is also not disinterested because he cannot be relied upon to fairly
15 adjudicate his own responsibility for a decision he made which resulted in HP spending \$11.7
16 billion on a company with outdated. Because of his own risk of personal liability for violations
17 of federal and state law, as well as the duties of care and loyalty owed by himself to HP,
18 Defendant Hammergren is not a disinterested director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

19 243. **ANN M. LIVERMORE:** Defendant Lane is a current director of HP and was
20 also a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition.
21 Defendant Livermore is also an HP insider who had previously served as an Executive Vice
22 President of the HP Enterprise Services division and as an Executive Vice President of the
23 former HP Enterprise Business, portions of HP that were directly impacted by write-downs at HP
24 that expose her to potential liability now only for her conduct as a director of HP but also as a
25 former member of senior management at HP. The misrepresentations at HP relate to the portion
26 of HP's business in which Defendant Livermore served as senior management. Defendant
27 Livermore also violated her duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to properly conduct due
28 diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Livermore also signed the

1 Form 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading statements and also
2 concealed material information from the public and from shareholders. Defendant Livemore is
3 also potentially liable either directly or as a control person for violations of federal securities
4 laws. In addition, as a member of the Finance and Investment Committee, Livemore had
5 heightened duties and responsibilities regarding evaluating the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant
6 Livemore's failure to meet these heightened standards makes her unable to evaluate his own
7 misconduct relating to the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant Livemore has not contradicted the
8 assertions made by Defendant Whitman that the HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the
9 acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Livemore is also not disinterested because she cannot be
10 relied upon to fairly adjudicate her own responsibility for a decision she made which resulted in
11 HP spending \$11.7 billion on a company with outdated. Because of her own risk of personal
12 liability for violations of federal and state law, as well as the duties of care and loyalty owed by
13 herself to HP, Defendant Livemore is not a disinterested director and therefore demand upon her
14 is futile.

15 244. **GARY M. REINER:** Defendant Reiner is a current director of HP and was also
16 a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition.
17 Defendant Reiner violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to properly conduct due
18 diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Reiner also signed the Form
19 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading statements and also concealed
20 material information from the public and from shareholders. Defendant Reiner is also potentially
21 liable either directly or as a control person for violations of federal securities laws. In addition,
22 as a member of both the Audit Committee and the Finance and Investment Committee, Reiner
23 had heightened duties and responsibilities regarding evaluating the Autonomy acquisition, both
24 from an accounting perspective and from an investment perspective. Defendant Reiner's failure
25 to meet these heightened standards makes him unable to evaluate his own misconduct relating to
26 the Autonomy acquisition. Defendant Reiner is also loyal to Defendant Lane, who brought him
27 onto the HP Board of Directors in 2011 to ensure that those loyal to him personally were on the
28 HP Board of Directors. Defendant Reiner cannot independently and fairly evaluate the

1 misconduct of Defendant Lane. Defendant Reiner has not contradicted the assertions made by
2 Defendant Whitman that the HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the acquisition of
3 Autonomy. Defendant Reiner is also not disinterested because he cannot be relied upon to fairly
4 adjudicate his own responsibility for a decision he made which resulted in HP spending \$11.7
5 billion on a company with outdated. Because of his own risk of personal liability for violations
6 of federal and state law, as well as the duties of care and loyalty owed by himself to HP,
7 Defendant Reiner is not a disinterested director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

8 245. **PATRICIA F. RUSSO:** Defendant Russo is a current director of HP and was
9 also a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy acquisition.
10 Defendant Russo violated her duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to properly conduct due
11 diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Russo also signed the Form
12 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading statements and also concealed
13 material information from the public and from shareholders. Defendant Russo is also potentially
14 liable either directly or as a control person for violations of federal securities laws. Defendant
15 Russo is also loyal to Defendant Lane, who brought her onto the HP Board of Directors in 2011
16 to ensure that those loyal to him personally were on the HP Board of Directors. Defendant Russo
17 has not contradicted the assertions made by Defendant Whitman that the HP Board of Directors
18 is free of blame for the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Russo is also not disinterested
19 because she cannot be relied upon to fairly adjudicate her own responsibility for a decision she
20 made which resulted in HP spending \$11.7 billion on a company with outdated. Because of her
21 own risk of personal liability for violations of federal and state law, as well as the duties of care
22 and loyalty owed by herself to HP, Defendant Russo is not a disinterested director and therefore
23 demand upon her is futile.

24 246. **G. KENNEDY THOMPSON:** Defendant Thompson is a current director of HP
25 and was also a director of HP when the Board of Directors voted in favor of the Autonomy
26 acquisition. Defendant Thompson violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to
27 properly conduct due diligence before approving the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant
28 Thompson also signed the Form 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained false and misleading

1 statements and also concealed material information from the public and from shareholders.
2 Defendant Thompson is also potentially liable either directly or as a control person for violations
3 of federal securities laws. In addition, as a member of both the Audit Committee and the Finance
4 and Investment Committee, Thompson had heightened duties and responsibilities regarding
5 evaluating the Autonomy acquisition, both from an accounting perspective and from an
6 investment perspective. Defendant Thompson's failure to meet these heightened standards
7 makes him unable to evaluate his own misconduct relating to the Autonomy acquisition.
8 Defendant Thompson has not contradicted the assertions made by Defendant Whitman that the
9 HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the acquisition of Autonomy. Defendant Thompson is
10 also not disinterested because he cannot be relied upon to fairly adjudicate his own responsibility
11 for a decision he made which resulted in HP spending \$11.7 billion on a company with outdated.
12 Because of his own risk of personal liability for violations of federal and state law, as well as the
13 duties of care and loyalty owed by himself to HP, Defendant Thompson is not a disinterested
14 director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

15 247. **RALPH V. WHITWORTH:** Defendant Whitworth is a current director of HP.
16 Although he did not vote to approve the acquisition of Autonomy, he did nothing to stop it and
17 did not do anything afterwards to ensure that the acquisition was handled appropriately.
18 Defendant Whitworth permitted the other members of the Board of Directors to mismanage the
19 Autonomy acquisition. Defendant Whitworth also permitted the other members of the Board of
20 Directors to make material misstatements and conceal material facts from the public. Defendant
21 Whitworth violated his duties of care and loyalty to HP by failing to put the interests of HP over
22 his own interests and for failing to consider all alternatives before making key decisions for the
23 company. Defendant Whitworth also signed the Form 10-K for fiscal year 2011 which contained
24 false and misleading statements and also concealed material information from the public and
25 from shareholders. Defendant Whitworth is also potentially liable either directly or as a control
26 person for violations of federal securities laws. Defendant Whitworth has not contradicted the
27 assertions made by Defendant Whitman that the HP Board of Directors is free of blame for the
28 acquisition of Autonomy. Because of his own involvement in the handling of the Autonomy

1 acquisition after October 3, 2011, and his failure to challenge the acquisition at the time,
2 Defendant Whitworth is not a disinterested director and therefore demand upon him is futile.

3 248. At least six of the eleven directors of HP are not disinterested and therefore,
4 demand upon the HP Board of Directors is futile. Ten of the eleven directors voted in favor of
5 the Autonomy acquisition, which is at the core of this litigation. All eleven of the directors
6 signed and approved filings with the SEC that are false and misleading which subject them to
7 potential civil and criminal liability. Many of the directors were hand selected by Defendant
8 Lane, as Chairman of the Board, to serve as directors. These individuals are personally loyal to
9 Defendant Lane and are not able to independently and fairly evaluate not only their own
10 misconduct but also the misconduct of Defendant Lane. Therefore, demand on the HP Board of
11 Directors is futile.

12 VII.

13 CAUSES OF ACTION

14 FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF

15 VIOLATION OF § 10(b) AND RULE 10b-5 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT 16 FILING FALSE AND MISLEADING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 17 AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS

18 249. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as though fully
19 restated herein.

20 250. The HP Individual Defendants individually and in concert, directly and indirectly,
21 by the use and means of instrumentalities of interstate commerce and/or of the mails,
22 intentionally or recklessly employed devices, schemes, and artifices to defraud, and engaged in
23 acts, practices, and a course of business that operated as fraud and deceit upon HP.

24 251. The HP Individual Defendants, as top executive officers and/or directors of HP,
25 are liable as direct participants in the wrongs complained of herein. Through their positions of
26 control and authority as officers and/or directors of HP, each of these defendants were able to and
27 did control the conduct complained of herein.

28 252. HP closed the acquisition of Autonomy on October 3, 2011 and has been
reporting Autonomy's financial results on its own financial statements. Since October 3, 2011,

1 HP has filed quarterly reports to the SEC on Form 10-Q on March 12, 2012, June 8, 2012 and
2 September 10, 2012. During that time period, HP also filed its annual report on Form 10-K on
3 December 14, 2011. These statements were false and misleading.

4 253. At the time that Defendants Whitman, Andressen, Babbio, Jr., Baldauf, Banjeri,
5 Gupta, Hammergen, Lane, Livermore, Reiner, Russo, Thompson, and Whitworth signed the
6 2011 10-K on December 14, 2011, each of them knew that the financial statements contained
7 therein for the 2011 fiscal year were materially false and misleading because these statements
8 failed to properly record the true value of Autonomy and concealed the fact that HP's highly
9 publicized Next Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was not available
10 to the market, even though HP had represented to the market that it already existed. Therefore,
11 these HP Individual Defendants all knowingly violated Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 when they
12 signed and filed the 2011 10-K because they knew that the 2011 10-K did not properly account
13 for the true value of Autonomy and HP. Thus, these HP Individual Defendants acted with
14 scienter in that they either had actual knowledge of the fraud set forth herein, or acted with
15 reckless disregard for the truth in that they failed to ascertain and to disclose the true facts, even
16 though such facts were available to them.

17 254. At the time that Whitman signed the March 12, 2012, June 8, 2012, and
18 September 10, 2012 10-Q's she knew or recklessly disregarded that the statements contained
19 therein were materially false and misleading because these financial statements failed to properly
20 record the true value of Autonomy and concealed the fact that HP's highly publicized Next
21 Generation Information Platform IDOL 10 Autonomy/Vertica was not available to the market,
22 even though HP had represented to the market that it already existed.

23 255. HP relied upon these HP Individual Defendants in preparing and disseminating
24 HP's financial statements in the 10-K and 10-Q's as alleged herein.

25 256. As a direct and proximate result of the HP Individual Defendants' foregoing
26 violations of Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, HP has sustained billions of dollars in damages,
27 including, but not limited to the, \$8.8 billion write-down, the costs and expenses incurred in
28

1 connection with HP's internal investigation of historical financial statements, potential securities
2 litigation, and its loss of reputation and goodwill.

3 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

4 **VIOLATION OF § 20(a) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT**
5 **CONTROL PERSON - FILING FALSE AND MISLEADING**
6 **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
7 **AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS**

8 257. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as though fully
9 restated herein.

10 258. The Individual Defendants are also liable under Section 20(a) of the Securities
11 Exchange Act as control persons of HP. By virtue of their operational and management control
12 of HP's respective businesses and systematic involvement in the fraudulent scheme alleged
13 herein, the Individual Defendants named herein each had the power to influence and control and
14 did influence and control, directly or indirectly, the decision-making and actions of HP, including
15 the content and dissemination of the various statements which Plaintiff contend are false and
16 misleading. Defendant Meg Whitman, in particular was an HP director who voted in favor of
17 the Autonomy acquisition. After becoming the CEO of HP in September of 2011, Defendant
18 Meg Whitman, with knowledge, allowed misstatements to be made about Autonomy's
19 technology, its functionality and its availability. Each of the Individual Defendants named herein
20 had the ability to prevent the issuance of the statements alleged to be false and misleading or
21 cause such statements to be corrected.

22 259. Each of the Individual Defendants named herein had direct and supervisory
23 involvement in the operations of HP and, therefore, is presumed to have had the power to control
24 or influence the particular transactions giving rise to the securities violations as alleged herein,
25 and exercised the same.

26 260. Each of the Individual Defendants named herein, by virtue of their stock
27 ownership, high-level positions, and participation in and/or awareness of HP's operations, had
28 the power to influence and control and did influence and control, directly or indirectly, the
29 decision-making of HP, including the content and dissemination of the various statements that

1 Plaintiff contends are false and misleading. The Individual Defendants were provided with or
2 had unlimited access to copies of HP's reports, press releases, public filings and other statements
3 alleged by Plaintiff to be misleading prior to and/or shortly after these statements were issued and
4 had the ability to prevent the issuance of the statements or cause the statements to be corrected.

5 261. As set forth above, each of the Individual Defendants violated Section 10(b) and
6 Rule 10b-5 by their acts and omissions as alleged in this Complaint. By virtue of their positions
7 as controlling persons, each of the Individual Defendants is liable pursuant to Section 20(a) of
8 the Exchange Act. As a direct and proximate result of the HP Individual Defendants' foregoing
9 violations of Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, HP has sustained billions of dollars in damages,
10 including, but not limited to the, \$8.8 billion write-down, the costs and expenses incurred in
11 connection with HP's internal investigation of historical financial statements, potential securities
12 litigation, and its loss of reputation and goodwill.

13 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

14 **BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY**
15 **AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS**

16 262. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as though fully
17 restated herein.

18 263. Each of the Individual Defendants owed fiduciary duties to HP. Defendants
19 specifically owed and owe HP the highest obligation of good faith and loyalty in the
20 administration of the affairs of HP, including the oversight of HP's due diligence, as HP's
21 directors and officers, were and are required to use their abilities to control and manage HP in a
22 fair, just and equitable manner in order to ensure that the Company complied with applicable
23 laws and contractual obligations, to refrain from abusing their positions of control, and not to
24 favor their own interests at the expense of HP. Defendants violated their fiduciary duties to HP,
25 including without limitation their duties of care, good faith, honesty and loyalty.

26 264. By their acts and omissions alleged herein, Defendants, and each of them,
27 abandoned and abdicated their responsibilities and fiduciary duties with regard to prudently
28

1 managing the assets and business of HP in a manner consistent with the operations of a publicly
2 held corporation.

3 265. Defendants violated their duty of care by making improper statement in HP press
4 releases, conference calls, public filings and disclosures.

5 266. The Audit Committee Defendants breached their fiduciary duty of loyalty by
6 knowingly or recklessly reviewing and approving improper statements in HP's public filings,
7 press releases, and earnings conference calls. Additionally, the Audit Committee Defendants
8 (Babbio, Baldauf, Banerji, Gupta, Reiner, Senequier, and Thompson) failed to conduct due
9 diligence with regard to HP's acquisition of Autonomy. This constituted a violation of the duties
10 of the members of the Audit Committee under its Charter.

11 267. The Finance and Investment Committee Defendants were specifically tasked with
12 assisting "the Board in evaluating investment, acquisition, enterprise services, joint venture and
13 divestiture transactions in which HP engages as part of its business strategy from time to time."
14 The Finance and Investment Committee Defendants (Banerji, Hammergren, Reiner, Whitworth
15 and Livermore) breached their fiduciary duty of loyalty by allowing HP to materially overpay for
16 the acquisition of Autonomy despite the numerous red flags alerting them of Autonomy's
17 overvaluation. This constituted a violation of the duties of the members of the Finance and
18 Investment Committee under its Charter.

19 268. The wrongful conduct particularized herein was not due to an honest error in
20 judgment, but rather to the Individual Defendants' gross mismanagement, bad faith and/or
21 reckless disregard of the rights and interests of HP, its shareholders and its ratepayers and for
22 acting without the reasonable and ordinary care which they owed HP.

23 269. As a result of the foregoing, the Individual Defendants have participated in
24 harming HP and have breached fiduciary duties owed to HP. The Individual Defendants
25 knowingly aided, encouraged, cooperated and/or participated in, and substantially assisted the
26 other Defendants in the breaches of their fiduciary duties.

27 270. As a result of defendants' wrongful conduct, HP has suffered and continues to
28 suffer economic losses and non-economic losses, all in an amount to be determined according to

1 proof at the time of trial. As a direct and proximate result of defendants' foregoing breaches of
2 fiduciary duties, HP has sustained billions of dollars in damages, including, but not limited to
3 the, \$8.8 billion write-down, the costs and expenses incurred in connection with HP's internal
4 investigation of historical financial statements, potential securities litigation, and its loss of
5 reputation and goodwill.

6 **FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

7 **ABUSE OF CONTROL**
8 **AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS**

9 271. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as though fully
10 restated herein.

11 272. By virtue of their positions and financial holdings in HP, the Individual
12 Defendants exercised control over HP and its operations, and owed duties as controlling persons
13 to HP not to use their positions of control within the Company for their own personal interests
14 and contrary to the interest of HP.

15 273. The Individual Defendants' conduct amounts to an abuse of their control of HP, in
16 violation of their obligations to HP. The Individual Defendants knowingly aided, encouraged,
17 cooperated and/or participated in, and substantially assisted the other Defendants in their abuse
18 of control. The Individual Defendants put their own pecuniary interests ahead of that of the
19 corporation. The Individual Defendants also made material misrepresentations in order to
20 conceal their own gross mismanagement of HP, as well as to the reduce their own individual
21 liability for securities fraud and other malfeasance. The Individual Defendants abused their
22 control of HP by putting their own self-preservation ahead of the best interests of the company.

23 274. As a result of the Individual Defendants' abuse of control, HP has sustained and
24 will continue to sustain damages and injuries for which it has no adequate remedy at law.

25 275. The acts of the Individual Defendants named herein, and each of them, were done
26 maliciously, oppressively, and with intent to defraud, and Plaintiff on behalf of HP is entitled to
27 punitive and exemplary damages in an amount to be shown according to proof at the time of trial.
28

1 **FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

2 **CORPORATE WASTE**
3 **AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS**

4 276. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as though fully
5 restated herein.

6 277. As alleged in detail herein, HP Individual Defendants had a fiduciary duty to
7 exercise good faith and diligence in the administration of the affairs of HP and in the use and
8 preservation of its property and assets, and the highest obligation of fair dealing.

9 278. HP Individual Defendants wasted HP's corporate assets by failing to conduct
10 proper due diligence related both to Autonomy's true financial condition and technology and
11 causing HP to overpay for Autonomy.

12 279. The HP Individual Defendants also wasted corporate assets by paying improper
13 compensation and bonuses to certain of HP's directors and executive officers that breached their
14 fiduciary duty. Similarly, the HP Individual Defendants wasted corporate assets by paying
15 improper compensation to Defendants Perella Weinberg and Barclays Capital.

16 280. As a result of the Individual Defendants' actions, HP has to incur substantial costs
17 in investigating and defending itself against pending securities fraud class actions. HP also has
18 to incur the substantial costs of conducting an internal investigation, as well as the costs of
19 dealing with investigations by regulatory agencies in the United States and United Kingdom.

20 281. As a result of the Individual Defendants' wrongful conduct, HP has suffered and
21 continues to suffer damages, all in an amount to be determined according to proof at trial.

22 **SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

23 **UNJUST ENRICHMENT**
24 **AGAINST THE HP INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS**

25 282. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as
26 though fully restated herein.

27 283. Defendants derived compensation, fees and other benefits from HP and were
28 otherwise unjustly enriched for their management of HP during the time in which the wrongful

1 practices occurred, to the detriment of HP. Defendants profited by engaging in the wrongful
2 conduct set forth above.

3 284. Individual Defendants' enrichment is directly and causally related to the detriment
4 of HP.

5 285. These benefits were accepted by Defendants under such circumstances that it
6 would be inequitable for it to be retained without payment. As alleged above, HP Individual
7 Defendants breached their fiduciary duties and/or abused their positions of control to HP and
8 therefore Defendants are not justified in retaining the benefits conferred upon them.

9 **SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

10 **AIDING AND ABETTING A BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY**
11 **AGAINST KPMG, BARCLAYS, PERELLA WEINBERG PARTNERS LP**

12 286. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as though fully
13 restated herein.

14 287. KPMG aided and abetted Individual Defendants' breach of fiduciary duty by its
15 active participation, aid, encouragement, and/or ratification of the breach, for its own benefit.

16 288. KPMG aided and abetted HP Individual Defendants' breach of fiduciary duty by,
17 among other things, failing to detect any of the material misstatements in Autonomy's financial
18 statements or Autonomy's Next Generation Information Platform technology. For example,
19 KPMG, Barclays and Perella allowed and/or supported Individual Defendants' decision to
20 purchase Autonomy despite the myriad red flags related to its financial condition and
21 technological shortcomings.

22 289. KPMG, Barclays and Perella allowed or failed to detect the misleading statements
23 about the outdated technology that Autonomy had. KPMG, Barclays and Perella knew that there
24 was no due diligence conducted of the technology at Autonomy. KPMG, Barclays and Perella
25 knew that the HP Individual Defendants were making material and misleading statements about
26 the value of the Autonomy technology and how it would be "transformative" of HP. KPMG,
27 Barclays and Perella knew that HP was paying a massive and unjustifiable premium to acquire
28 Autonomy. Despite this knowledge, KPMG, Barclays and Perella allowed themselves to be used

1 as cover for the HP Individual Defendants to breach their fiduciary duties to HP and its
2 shareholders.

3 290. KPMG, Barclays and Perella knew that the Individual Defendants were breaching
4 their fiduciary duties as alleged above because they were intimately involved with the due
5 diligence process and reported directly to the HP Individual Defendants. KPMG, Barclays and
6 Perella knew that HP was overpaying for Autonomy, they knew about the red flags at Autonomy
7 that HP's Board of Directors were willfully ignoring and they knew that HP was paying an
8 exorbitant sum for outdated technology. Despite this knowledge that HP's Board of Directors
9 were breaching their fiduciary duties, KPMG, Barclays and Perella knowingly aided, abetted and
10 encouraged that breach.

11 291. KPMG, in particular, knew that HP's annual and quarterly financial statements
12 were being used by HP as a basis for oral representations to analysts and the public. KPMG
13 knew and intended that HP's financial statements – and executives' oral discussions of those
14 financial statements – would be relied on by HP, analysts, and the public.

15 292. KPMG, Barclays and Perella's participation, aid, encouragement, and/or
16 ratification of HP Individual Defendants' breaches of fiduciary duties were done for their benefit,
17 which included among other things, preserving their relationship with the Individual Defendants
18 and HP and securing tens of millions of dollars in compensation for audit and consulting
19 services.

20 293. The conduct of KPMG, Barclays and Perella were a substantial cause of the harm
21 alleged herein. If KPMG, Barclays and Perella had not provided their approval and support of
22 the acquisition of Autonomy, or if they had prevented the HP Individual Defendants from
23 breaching their fiduciary duties, HP and its shareholders would not have suffered the serious
24 injuries caused by HP's misguided acquisition of Autonomy.

25 294. As a result of this wrongful conduct, HP has suffered and continues to suffer
26 economic and non-economic losses, all in an amount to be determined according to proof at trial.

1 **EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

2 **NEGLIGENCE**
3 **AGAINST KPMG, BARCLAYS, PERELLA WEINBERG PARTNERS LP**

4 295. Plaintiff incorporates by reference the allegations set forth above as though fully
5 restated herein.

6 296. Defendant KPMG was negligent in its performance of consulting and audit
7 services to HP. Defendant KPMG was engaged by HP on a consulting basis to review Deloitte
8 Touche’s audits of Autonomy.

9 297. Standard due diligence protocol includes numerous steps that Defendant KPMG
10 would conduct in its due diligence procedures of Autonomy. Defendant KPMG should have: (i)
11 assessed the accounting policies and procedures of Autonomy, (ii) reviewed Deloitte Touche’s
12 audit work papers related to the audit of Autonomy; (iii) interviewed the Deloitte Touche
13 personnel responsible for the Autonomy audit; (iv) reviewed internal non-publicly available
14 financial data provided by Autonomy to HP, its advisors and Defendant KPMG; (v) interviewed
15 Autonomy management to corroborate or provide insight into the financial data provided by
16 Autonomy to HP; (vi) developed detailed analyses related to known industry risk areas such as
17 revenue recognition, sales channels, adherence to prescribed financial reporting requirements and
18 conversion of international reporting financial statements to those prescribed by Generally
19 Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”); (vii) assessed Autonomy’s financial reporting; and
20 (viii) provided HP a report detailing their due diligence findings, red flags, and potential
21 transaction risk to HP. These are only some of the failings of Defendant KPMG in conducting its
22 review of Deloitte Touche’s outside work. Having been hired to HP to review the outside work
23 performed by Deloitte Touche of Autonomy’s account, and given the size of the acquisition,
24 KPMG was obligated and required to conduct a thorough and in-depth review of Deloitte
25 Touche’s outside auditing work, which it failed to do.

26 298. Defendant KPMG failed in its due diligence protocols, in among other ways
27 failing to: (1) properly test and evaluate Autonomy’s accounting records; (2) properly assess the
28 accounting principals, methods, and processes used by Autonomy, including methods of

1 consolidation of financial reports; (3) inform HP's management about material errors; and (4)
2 advise HP's audit committee of internal control deficiencies.

3 299. Defendants Barclays and Perella, as the financial advisors for HP were obligated
4 and required to perform due diligence of Autonomy prior to the acquisition. Defendants Barclays
5 and Perella were required to evaluate Autonomy's financial statements, including a review of the
6 accounting, as well as evaluate the technology and products purportedly being sold by
7 Autonomy. Defendants Barclays and Perella were responsible for ensuring that the business
8 justification for acquiring Autonomy, which was to acquire the IDOL 10 technology, was worth
9 the premium being paid for it. Defendants Barclays and Perella were responsible for advising HP
10 regarding what type of premium it should pay for outdated technology that was difficult and use
11 and not user-friendly. Defendants Barclays and Perella should have advised HP not to go
12 forward with an acquisition at an obviously inflated price. Barclays and Perella failed in their
13 due diligence obligations.

14 300. By agreeing to provide consulting and other professional services to HP,
15 Defendants KPMG, Barclays and Perella owed a legal duty to act with the skill and ordinary care
16 ordinarily used by reasonable and competent professionals.

17 301. As a result of this wrongful conduct, HP has suffered and continues to suffer
18 economic and non-economic losses, all in an amount to be determined according to proof at trial.

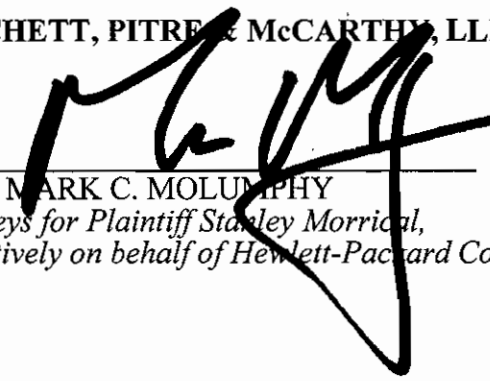
1 **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

2 Plaintiff, on behalf of himself and HP, as well as on behalf of other injured Class
3 members, prays for judgment as follows:

- 4 1. Awarding damages against all Defendants, jointly and severally, in an amount to
5 be proven at trial;
- 6 2. Awarding restitution, disgorgement of all illicit proceeds generated as a
7 result of the wrongful conduct alleged herein, and punitive damages;
- 8 3. Awarding appropriate equitable relief, including any injunctive or
9 declaratory relief necessary to change and/or reform HP's corporate governance, policies and
10 culture;
- 11 4. Plaintiff intends to seek the removal of any and all directors in which there is a
12 finding by this Court that such director violated his or her fiduciary duties to the corporation;
- 13 5. Awarding pre-judgment interest, as well as reasonable attorneys' fees and other
14 costs;
- 15 6. Awarding such other relief as this Court may deem just and proper.

16
17 Dated: December 19, 2012

COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTHY, LLP

18
19 By: 
20 MARK C. MOLUNPHY
21 *Attorneys for Plaintiff Stanley Morrical,*
22 *derivatively on behalf of Hewlett-Packard Company*

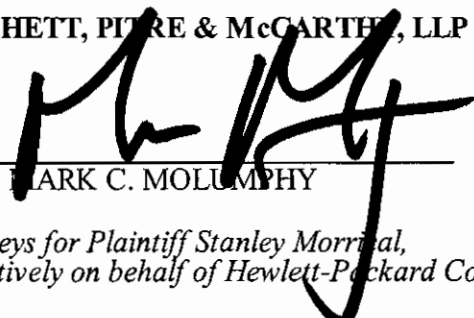
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

JURY TRIAL DEMAND

Plaintiff hereby demands a trial by jury of all issues which are subject to adjudication by a trier of fact.

Dated: December 19, 2012

COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTELL, LLP

By: 
MARK C. MOLUMPBY

*Attorneys for Plaintiff Stanley Morriall,
derivatively on behalf of Hewlett-Packard Company*

VERIFICATION

I, STANLEY MORRICAL, declare:

I am the plaintiff in this action. I am also a shareholder of Hewlett-Packard Company and have been during the relevant time period. I certify under penalty of perjury that I have read and reviewed the Shareholder Derivative Complaint filed in this action and authorized its filing. Based on my and my counsel's investigation, the contents of the Complaint are true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Date: December 19, 2012



STANLEY MORRICAL

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

EXHIBIT 1

- » HP Home
- » Products & Services
- » Support & Drivers
- » Solutions
- » How to Buy

» Contact HP

Search:

HP Newsroom All of HP U.S.

[HP Newsroom](#) > [News releases](#)

News release



» Company information

» Newsroom home

News

- » News releases
- » Online press kits
- » Media relations contacts
- » Executive leadership
- » Newsroom archive

Multimedia

- » Videos
- » B-roll
- » Blogs
- » RSS feeds

Company info

- » Fast facts
- » Financial information
- » Global citizenship
- » HP Labs
- » Company history

More info

- » In the news
- » Awards
- » Student inquiries
- » Recalls and replacement programs
- » Trademarks

[Share/tag this page](#)

HP Confirms Discussions with Autonomy Corporation plc Regarding Possible Business Combination; Makes Other Announcements

PALO ALTO, Calif., Aug. 18, 2011

HP today commented on the recent announcement by Autonomy Corporation plc (LSE: AU.L). HP confirms that it is in discussions with Autonomy regarding a possible offer for the company.

HP also reported that it plans to announce that its board of directors has authorized the exploration of strategic alternatives for its Personal Systems Group (PSG). HP will consider a broad range of options that may include, among others, a full or partial separation of PSG from HP through a spin-off or other transaction.

In addition, HP reported that it plans to announce that it will discontinue operations for webOS devices, specifically the TouchPad and webOS phones. HP will continue to explore options to optimize the value of webOS software going forward.

HP today announced preliminary results for the third fiscal quarter 2011, with revenue of \$31.2 billion compared with \$30.7 billion one year ago.

In the third quarter, preliminary GAAP diluted earnings per share (EPS) was \$0.93 and non-GAAP diluted EPS was \$1.10, compared with third quarter fiscal 2010 GAAP diluted EPS of \$0.75 and non-GAAP diluted EPS of \$1.08. Non-GAAP diluted EPS estimates exclude after-tax costs related primarily to the amortization of purchased intangible assets of approximately \$0.17 per share and \$0.33 per share in the third quarter of fiscal 2011 and fiscal 2010, respectively.

For the fourth fiscal quarter of 2011, HP estimates revenue of approximately \$32.1 billion to \$32.5 billion, GAAP diluted EPS in the range of \$0.44 to \$0.55, and non-GAAP diluted EPS in the range of \$1.12 to \$1.16. Non-GAAP diluted EPS guidance excludes after-tax costs of approximately \$0.61 to \$0.68 per share, related primarily to restructuring and shutdown costs associated with webOS devices, the amortization and impairment of purchased intangibles, restructuring charges and acquisition-related charges.

HP estimates full-year FY11 revenue will be approximately \$127.2 billion to \$127.6 billion, down from its previous estimate of \$129 billion to \$130 billion. FY11 GAAP diluted EPS is expected to be in the range of \$3.59 to \$3.70, down from its previous estimate of at least \$4.27, and FY11 non-GAAP diluted EPS is expected to be in the range of \$4.82 to \$4.86, down from its previous estimate of at least \$5.00. FY11 non-GAAP diluted EPS estimates exclude after-tax costs of approximately \$1.16 to 1.23 per share, related primarily to restructuring and shutdown costs associated with webOS devices, the amortization and impairment of purchased intangibles, restructuring charges and acquisition-related charges.

HP will host a conference call with the financial community today at 2 p.m. PT / 5 p.m. ET to discuss these announcements well as HP's third quarter 2011 financial results. The call is accessible via an audio webcast at www.hp.com/investor/2011q3webcast.

About HP

HP creates new possibilities for technology to have a meaningful impact on people, businesses, governments and society. The world's largest technology company, HP brings together a portfolio that spans printing, personal computing, software, services and IT infrastructure at the convergence of the cloud and connectivity, creating seamless, secure, context-aware experiences for a connected world. More information about HP (NYSE: HPQ) is available at <http://www.hp.com>.

Use of non-GAAP financial information

To supplement HP's consolidated condensed financial statements presented on a GAAP basis, HP provides non-GAAP operating profit, non-GAAP operating margin, non-GAAP net earnings, non-GAAP diluted earnings per share and gross cash. HP also provides forecasts of non-GAAP diluted earnings per share. A reconciliation of the adjustments to GAAP results for this quarter and prior periods is included in the tables below. In addition, an explanation of the ways in which HP management uses these non-GAAP measures to evaluate its business, the substance behind HP management's decision to use these non-GAAP measures, the material limitations associated with the use of these non-GAAP measures, the manner in which HP management compensates for those limitations, and the substantive reasons why HP management believes that these non-GAAP measures provide useful information to investors is included under "Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" after the tables below. This additional non-GAAP financial information is not meant to be considered in isolation or as a substitute for operating profit, operating margin, net earnings, diluted earnings per share, or cash and cash equivalents prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Forward-looking statements

This news release contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. If the risks or uncertainties ever materialize or the assumptions prove incorrect, the results of HP may differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements and assumptions. All statements other than statements of historical fact are statements that could be deemed forward-looking statements, including but not limited to any projections of revenue, margins, expenses, earnings, tax provisions, cash flows, benefit obligations, share repurchases, currency exchange rates, the impact of acquisitions or other financial items; any statements of the plans, strategies and objectives of management for future operations, the exploration of strategic options for PSG and the execution of cost reduction programs and restructuring and integration plans; any statements concerning the expected development, performance or market share relating to products or services; any statements regarding current or future macroeconomic trends or events and the impact of those trends and events on HP and its financial performance; any statements regarding pending business combination transactions; any statements regarding pending investigations, claims or disputes; any statements of expectation or belief; and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Risks, uncertainties and assumptions include the impact of macroeconomic and geopolitical trends and events; the competitive pressures faced by HP's businesses; the development and transition of new products and services and the enhancement of existing products and services to meet customer needs and respond to emerging technological trends; the execution and performance of contracts by HP and its suppliers, customers and partners; the protection of HP's intellectual property assets, including intellectual property licensed from third parties; integration and other risks associated with business combination and investment transactions; the hiring and retention of key employees; assumptions related to pension and other post-retirement costs; expectations and assumptions relating to the execution and timing of cost reduction programs and restructuring and integration plans; the possibility that the expected benefits of pending business combination transactions may not materialize as expected or that the transactions may not be timely completed; the resolution of pending investigations, claims and disputes; and other risks that are described in HP's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2010 and HP's other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including HP's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2011. As in prior periods, the financial information set forth in this release, including tax-related items, reflects estimates based on information available at this time. While HP believes these estimates to be meaningful, these amounts could differ materially from actual reported amounts in HP's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 31, 2011. In particular, determining HP's actual tax balances and provisions as of July 31, 2011 requires extensive internal and external review of tax data (including consolidating and reviewing the tax provisions of numerous domestic and foreign entities), which is being completed in the ordinary course of preparing HP's Form 10-Q. HP assumes no obligation and does not intend to update these forward-looking statements.

© 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Editorial contacts:

Mylene Mangalindan, HP: corpmediarelations@hp.com

Michael Thacker, HP: corpmediarelations@hp.com

 [Printable version](#)

[Privacy statement](#)

[Using this site means you accept its terms](#)
© 2012 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

[Feedback to webmaster](#)

EXHIBIT 2

FINAL TRANSCRIPT

Thomson StreetEvents™

HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

Event Date/Time: Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM GMT

THOMSON REUTERS STREETEVENETS | www.streetevents.com | Contact Us

©2011 Thomson Reuters. All rights reserved. Reproduction or redistribution of Thomson Reuters content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Thomson Reuters. 'Thomson Reuters' and the Thomson Reuters logo are registered trademarks of Thomson Reuters and its affiliated companies.



THOMSON REUTERS

Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

CORPORATE PARTICIPANTS

Leo Apotheker

Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

Shane Robison

Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - Head Strategy & Technology

CONFERENCE CALL PARTICIPANTS

Chris Whitmore

Deutsche Bank - Analyst

PRESENTATION

Unidentified Participant

Good afternoon. I hope everyone had an enjoyable lunch. Before we kick off the panel discussion with HP, I just want to invite everyone-- there are some sessions that have been enabled with real-time feedback. For those of you who have not experienced it, here's a great opportunity to have your questions heard. There's a lot of people in the room. Not everyone we'll get to relative to a mike. If you go to the URL that's on this card or shoot the QR code, or you can go through the app that you downloaded for this session to real-time feedback, it will be a private mike between you and the speakers. So take an opportunity to do that. And, the tail end, you can rate the session and give us your feedback. So, as you think of it through their conversation, anything that comes up that's top of mind, feel free to post any questions you might have to the speakers. Thank you very much.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

And, with that, we'll get started. For those of you who don't know me, I'm Chris Whitmore. I'm the IT hardware analyst here at Deutsche Bank.

I'm very pleased to have two representatives from HP here today, Leo Apotheker, CEO, and Shane Robison, who's head of strategy and technology at Hewlett.

Before we get started, HP asked me to remind everyone that this presentation may contain forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties and to, please, refer to HP's SEC reports for a discussion of those risks.

So, with that, I think we'll go right into the Q&A.

Leo, the one question that I get, I think, most frequently is the timing of this strategy shift you're implementing. Results for the past three quarters have been disappointing here in the midst of repositioning the EDS asset and the economic environment. And outlook is as uncertain as it's ever been. So why now? Why implement such a drastic change in the strategy today?

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

Well, first of all, thank you for having us.

And allow me to make a small correction to what you have said, if you don't mind. I don't think we have been changing our strategy at all. We are executing the strategy we talked about in March. When we got together with you and others in San Francisco in March, what did we say? We said we wanted to position HP as a company that is going to help people transition into the cloud, and this is doing that. There are a lot of things happening around the cloud. We said that we wanted to be significantly stronger in everything concerning data and, in particular, big data. And, for those that remember, we actually gave



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

a demo on big data at that event. And we're executing, in particular, with the Autonomy acquisition. And then we said that we wanted to make sure that people can connect in a secure environment, and we're working on that.

So let me try to sharpen the argument now that I had the chance to reposition it and talk about two particular things. One is what we decided to announce to the market concerning PCs and, then, maybe a few words about Autonomy.

First of all, PCs. HP runs a very, very effective and impressive PC business, a \$40-billion business that is doing well. We are the market leader in our space. We are the category leader. And I think we have demonstrated an uncanny capability of running this business better than anybody else on the planet.

But the entire PC landscape is changing massively. We see new form factors emerging. We see a whole new market emerging around this whole concept of end-user compute devices. And, long discussions with the board, we came to the conclusion that, in order to really be in a position to drive this in the future, the best thing to do would be to give this business the freedom to allocate its own capital, make its own decisions, so that they can actually adjust the business model and continue to lead that category as it moves forward.

And, just to be totally clear with everybody, no one is getting out of the PC business. What our preferred option right now is to spin this business off. And the reason why we went public with it, just to be clear on this as well, was because we needed to do a lot of work in looking all of the dis-synergies and making sure that we can manage that, and that involves hundreds of people. And, therefore, there's absolutely no way to do this at the back office. And, therefore, we had to come and go public with this. And it's fine. Our customers understand that. Our partners understand that. And, despite the FUD that some of our competitors are trying to introduce in the market, we're actually doing pretty well in our PC business. So that's one argument.

The second thing is Autonomy. Autonomy-- I'm sure we have many more questions on Autonomy, but, just to position that squarely in everybody's minds, the idea around Autonomy is to really strengthen HP's capabilities tremendously in this whole notion of data. We talked about data in San Francisco. We will talk a lot about data, probably, today, as well, structured and unstructured. And, therefore, Autonomy is a very important asset (inaudible).

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

Just to follow up on that, I guess my question was really more centered around the operating risk tied to this portfolio change using the PC example specifically. Doesn't the pre-announcement of evaluation of a strategy impact the underlying value of that asset, particularly in the context of customer concerns, customer issues, concerns around who's going to support the device? How do you leverage the channel like you did in the past, so forth, and so on? Doesn't that add and inject a significant increase in the operational risk associated with your strategy, given all the other items that I mentioned before that you're executing upon?

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

It's a great question. You always have to wonder what is the perfect time to do something. Sometimes too early is too early; sometimes too late is too late. There comes a moment where you just have to make a decision, execute on it, and then execute accordingly so that you manage and minimize whatever risk there is. And that's what we're doing.

We're having a big outreach program to all of our customers, to our consumers. There has been a lot of communication happening. We have been making it quite clear that we will continue to support our PCs. The warranties are in place. The people have nothing to worry about. All of our service agreements stay in place. Our channel partners, our retailers, our distributors, our large customers, our small customers, all of the constituents around HP know that we are here to stay, that this business will continue to be very successful. And I think we are managing rather well.



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

Another couple things you discussed at that meeting was your optimism around driving further and deeper penetration into the enterprise with the PC and also bringing webOS operating system into enterprise environments pretty quickly after launch. What changed in the past six months, particularly as it relates to the PC side of the house? And did you really give webOS enough time to succeed in the market?

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P - CEO

Let me try to answer the webOS question. I think it did. When we invested into launching the webOS-based device, we gave ourselves and the team pretty clear guidelines and milestones that had to be reached at launch, the week after launch, two weeks after launch, et cetera.

There's two things we learned when we launched our device. The first thing we learned was we have great software-- that we have a software asset that is absolutely stunning. The reviews that came said it's elegant, it's easy to develop on. You guys have a winner with the software.

The hardware wasn't so great, and it didn't sell that well. And it would have meant that we would have had to invest big bucks in a pretty uncertain environment. And, as we are not in a casino, we were not going to do that.

So we decided that it would be safer to really focus on the asset that we have, which is the software, and we are-- and Shane can probably talk about this at length. We are looking at options on whether we can-- how we can leverage the software asset.

And the one thing that you need to bear in mind when you look at this entire space are all of the changes that occurred since February. What are they? People kind of forget because things are changing so quickly. Microsoft buys Nokia, basically. All due respect to Nokia, but Microsoft and Nokia are now joined at the hip, and it's, for all sakes and purposes, like one. Then Google buys Motorola.

So there have been some pretty significant changes in this environment, which imply that HP has to step back, look at this environment, and see how we can optimize our assets. We have a great asset, webOS. In this constellation of Microsoft and Nokia, Google and Motorola, all of these patent issues, people looking for a third option, our software, unfettered now with any particular piece of hardware, has a significant opportunity. And that's how I think you should look at it.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

Shane, did you want to take it from there and maybe give us an update on the software roadmap?

Shane Robison - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P - Head Strategy & Technology

Yes, I would like to add a little bit. We're obviously not prepared today to announce exactly where we're going with the software roadmap. But I think it's important for people to understand what the software architecture is and what the opportunity is that we have.

The webOS operating system is the most modern Web-oriented operating system. On top of that is a development environment called Inyo, which is the only development environment out there today that is primarily focused on Web applications. Web apps are simply an app that you can run in any browser. And, by the way, to deploy those apps, you no longer need the hard structure of an app store. So it's kind of back to the future, where developers can develop for any platform.



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

And so we have the OS itself, which is an industry-leading Web operating system. We have the development environment called Inyo, which allows you to develop applications for webOS, but it also will allow you to develop applications for IOS or Android or Windows. So we'll have a platform which we can make available to the industry. And, just given the level of excitement that we're seeing about partnering with us or in some way participating in this, that is where the future is, this whole application layer, where developers can target multiple OS's with one development environment and deploy their applications without being required to go through the traditional app store business model.

So we're exploring that whole thing. We're looking at partnerships and other structures where we can give webOS and the development environment a life of their own in the industry. And the nice thing about this is what people really want is a much more open set of tools that allow them to participate without some of the constraints they have in today's model.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

I'm getting lots of questions coming in, so thanks, everyone. Keep them up. We'll get to the Q&A a little bit later in the session. So thank you for that.

Just moving on to some of the big strategy changes and some of the decision making, I wanted to ask why you decided to keep PCs— or spin PCs and keep printing. Are you keeping printing for the cash flow and, essentially, as a strategy to pull the cash out of printing to do more software acquisitions? And, if that's the case, wouldn't it be more effective just to distribute that cash to shareholders?

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P - CEO*

There's more than one question. Let me try to answer them sequentially.

First of all, IPG is a great business. You're absolutely right. It's differentiated through its entire technology stack. It's actually a vertically integrated business. And, for those that don't this, and you probably don't because it's not a well-known fact, 60% of IPG's business is enterprise or is commercial already, and only 40% is consumer. And that share is slowly but steadily declining over time.

The biggest opportunity we see for IPG, by the way, is that whole shift from analog to digital; in particular, when it comes to print. And there's about 200 billion pages a year that shift from analog to digital. And that's the biggest opportunity for IPG to capture. And by the way, that is enterprise business or commercial business. That's one element of it.

The second element of it is, as we are moving from analog to digital, there is a fantastic opportunity that IPG is actually building up in order to help people move analog processes to digital processes. A classical example in healthcare. Classical examples are in banking when it comes to more pages. Classical examples are in insurance, where there's still a lot of paper-based document flows that actually could be managed in a significantly better way if they would be digitalized. By the way, there's a lot of synergy here between IPG and Autonomy, if you look at— if you really understand these two businesses.

So that's as far as IPG is concerned. There's absolutely no intention of spinning IPG out. In fact, what IPG is doing is at the center of our strategy, and you will remember, in San Francisco, we talked about digitalization as well.

Shane Robison - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P - Head Strategy & Technology*

Let me add just a little bit to that because there are some pieces of the portfolio that we don't talk about a lot that are important for you to think about. As people do more and more printing through print services and, especially, through print service providers, all of that goes to a backend, which, in the digital world, is primarily supplied by HP. So we have our Indigo assets,



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

our Scitex assets, and our page-wide array assets, which is an extension of our inkjet vertically integrated technology. So we provide all that infrastructure. When you go into Walgreen's or any other print service provider and have some print work done, it goes to one of our partners, one of our big customers, and goes through an HP engine. And that's what fuels all that growth on the commercial digital side.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

And, therefore, there's a lot of things happening in the cloud in technologies that we'd like to provide that all interconnect with our IPG business.

And maybe another data point for all of you to remember. Latest data show that print is to most sought-after application for mobile devices. 85% of mobile device users would like to be able to print off their device.

So it's a great business. It's here to stay. And we love that business. And it's very innovative, and lots of things to happen there.

Now, when we do our capital allocation, which is the other question, we always try to balance short term, medium-, and long term. So every [software] business needs to invest in order to make sure it has a medium- and a long-term value proposition for its customers and, therefore, for its shareholders, and that's how we try to balance that.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

On that last topic, a lot of questions that I get and have expressed about the valuation period for Autonomy. Back of the envelope is low, single-digit IRR on that acquisition purchase price. It seemed to be anticipating explosive growth from Autonomy going forward, yet our analysts that cover Autonomy think it's growing in the high, single-digits organically on a year-on-year basis. So it's high, single-digit growth, 35 times, plus kind of earnings multiple 12 times revenue. How does that fit into your capital allocation decision making process, and how do investors ever earn a return on that investment?

Shane Robison - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - Head Strategy & Technology*

The first thing-- I'll let Leo talk about the capital allocation strategy.

But the right way to think about Autonomy's growth is to look at the organic growth for the IDOL engine. IDOL stands for intelligent data operating layer. And it is the platform for the 500 other functions that you then up-sell to get a complete Autonomy package. So the IDOL growth year on year is about 17%. And then we can add the rest of the packages on, as needed, depending on what the application space is that the customer is trying to address.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

And let me just try to build on that and help you understand how we came to the valuation of Autonomy. We have a pretty rigorous process inside HP that we follow for all of our acquisitions, which is a DCF-based model, and we try to take a very conservative view at this. Just to make sure everybody understands, Autonomy will be, on day one, accretive to HP. For FY 2012, Autonomy, once we integrate it, is accretive to HP.

Now, we have identified five synergy possibilities-- five synergy leverages on how we can build up the Autonomy business and how we can synergize it between HP and Autonomy. And I can walk you through that, through these various elements. But just take it from us. We did that analysis at great length, in great detail, and we feel that we paid a very fair price for Autonomy. And it will give a great return to our shareholders.



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

Now, what are these five synergies? The first one is we can leverage our sales force tremendously. Autonomy doesn't have a very large sales force. They sell, essentially, in two countries, the UK and the US. It's a very tiny sales force. We have a pretty large sales force, and we can take Autonomy around the world. Straightforward, lower-hanging fruit. It doesn't require any rocket science.

The second equally low-hanging fruit is attached with our storage devices. We are a big storage vendor. Our attach rates are relatively low today, 15% or 16%. We believe that, with Autonomy, we can reach the best in class in this industry, in the mid 30s, and that will happen rather quickly. So that's straightforward synergy as well, and it's high margin business.

The third synergy I talked about earlier on the synergy we can with IPG in our digitalization effort.

The fourth synergy is a synergy along verticals. There's a lot of opportunity that we see to combine our vertical capabilities or industry-specific capabilities and those of Autonomy. And we have a great future there as well.

And, last but not least, the core essence of the acquisition of Autonomy is to actually build out the next-generation information platform. And we have high hopes for that as well.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

On that last point, should investors expect additional acquisitions to build out the platform?

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

Right now, everybody at HP is focused on making Autonomy into a big success. So it's heads down, and let's make this into a great thing. The good news about software is you don't need to do many acquisitions to have a great portfolio in software. We actually want to add a lot of organic capabilities to what we have acquired through Autonomy. And, therefore, you should view Autonomy as a pretty fundamental asset that we acquired. And for the near future we are kind of focused on rebuilding pragmatically our balance sheet anyway.

Shane Robison - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - Head Strategy & Technology

And we did one of the small, important pieces before we did the big Autonomy move, which was Vertica. Vertica is a real-time, predictive analytics platform, which, when coupled with Autonomy, gives us a whole new set of capabilities in information management.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

There's been some third-party analysis and, I think, questions around the stickiness of the Autonomy IDOL platform-- some vendors-- software vendors moving off of it to third-party or alternative suppliers. So can you speak to the stickiness of the IDOL platform?

Shane Robison - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - Head Strategy & Technology

Yes. It's interesting. If you look at the actual data, there are a small number, and they're typically associated with customers using a competitor's product or a product that's been purchased by a competitor. There's no data that indicates the core OEM franchise is deteriorating. If you look at the growth for the IDOL platform, it's growing nicely and will continue.

Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

We have-- There's been questions about how the revenue flow works. What happens is these are long, software sales cycles. So when we OEM the IDOL engine itself, it's usually a pretty small, up-front engagement. The standard size of those deals is about \$200,000, and there's sort of a 4% royalty rate that goes with that. And then what happens is, over a two- to five-year period of time, people add in more of the 500 functions that they need. And, typically, the real revenue flow starts in about year two. And then, when they're redoing their software, which is typically a five-year cycle, we'll have a chance to re-up and put a new license in place.

So all these patterns are easy to explain once you actually look at the real data around how the business is performing.

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

Let me maybe add one point to what Shane has said. It's overlooked by analysts that Autonomy has accomplished something that few software companies have been able to do. They transition from an up-front license model to a cloud model, to a SaaS model. Today, more than a third of Autonomy's revenues are cloud-based (inaudible) and, therefore, the shift of up-front money and maintenance money into an annuity-based revenue stream. And they've done that very successfully, and they're probably one of the largest cloud vendors in the world today, which, by the way, ties beautifully back into our cloud strategy that we talked about in the beginning.

Shane Robison - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - Head Strategy & Technology

And, on the OEM license side, they're about the high 90% of the market. And, for the first half of 2011, they were growing at 27%. So that is not a decline.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

I wanted to move the topic to EDS. We haven't-- We're 35 or 30 minutes into this and haven't talked about services yet.

Shane Robison - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - Head Strategy & Technology

(Inaudible).

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

(Inaudible).

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

You're in the midst of repositioning ES. Can you talk about where you are today in that process, what the end goal is? What do you hope to turn EDS into?

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

Okay. It's not EDS anymore; it's HP Enterprise Services. And the segment we report is that business, our enterprise services, and our technical services. We bring it all together in the segment service that you see in the reporting.

So, what are we trying to do? Currently, our HP EDS-- former EDS business is heavily skewed towards outsourcing. We are trying to shift this balance over time and it has to be gradual, because in service businesses, things move gradually to a more balanced



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

portfolio approach. We will be providing on top of our outsourcing businesses— or alongside our outsourcing businesses additional, higher-added-value service, be it clouds— we want to put a lot of focus on clouds— application migrations towards the clouds, application modernization, and, in fact, provide more IP for our customers as well.

So that migration is happening as we speak. We have a very strong operational cadence on this business. We look at all of our customer segments and all of our businesses. Which one makes sense? Which one doesn't make sense? How do we improve our operation execution?

And, way back in Q2, I said on the earnings call that it would take us four to six quarters to kind of turn this business around, and I'm happy to confirm today that it will take three to five because we're one quarter down the road, and we are progressing on our roadmap. We will be gradually changing that business. You'll see all of these elements coming together quarter after quarter. We're doing this in a very, very prudent type operational cadence because that business needs to continue to perform. It needs to slowly change as it continues to perform.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

So you're essentially accelerating investment in some value-add services and then hope to realize faster growth and better margins over time. Where is the trough in the margin profile of the services business? I think you guided to about 12.5% in the next year. Is that the right--? Is that a trough number? Is that the right ongoing number? Or do they have to go lower before they can improve?

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

No. I think we indicated at the previous call, and I'll confirm that, that 12.5% is kind of the short-term margin that you should factor in. You should not factor in a lower number than that. And that's probably going to be the number you should be looking at for the short term. Long term, we're aiming for a better margin than that. And, long term, we're aiming also to produce in constant currency, because that's the only real measure, low, single-digit growth numbers.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

What's the risk that you surprise negatively on the margin line, given a decelerating global economy and accelerating expenses?

Leo Apotheker - Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO

Well, we're not accelerating expenses. We have the expenses reasonably well under control. And it goes without saying that all of the assumptions, where we have taken the current economic climate into account, it doesn't take into account a cataclysmic event and the world collapses. That's a different story. But I don't think that's something we should talk about today. The world isn't collapsing yet.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

I wanted to ask a couple of balance sheet questions. Pro forma, it looks like your net debt will move to \$22 billion or \$23 billion. Presumably, you're going to issue about \$5 billion in debt and pay the rest out of cash for Autonomy. Is that the right working assumption? I think that's number one.

Number two, how long do investors have to wait for the share buyback to restart again? You mentioned you're going to rebuild the balance sheet. How long does that take? What's the right level of leverage on HP?



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

We usually don't really comment on the right leverage on HP because it really depends on a lot of parameters and opportunities, capital costs, all of these great things. I think, up to \$22 billion, we are more or less okay.

What we are going to do in the coming quarters is we're going to be focused very pragmatically on rebuilding our balance sheet and will, at minimum, maintain the zero dilution. Medium term, we'll come back to our traditional capital allocation policy, where we want to invest into our business, and we want to return cash to our shareholders.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

I think, at this point, maybe we can open up the session for Q&A. If there's any questions, please, raise your hand. I think there's some microphones floating around.

In the meantime, I'm going to ask-- I'm going to pick one that came in on the iPad here. There are several good ones here. There's one around Autonomy, and there's issues around accounting related to-- acquisition accounting, use of provisions, and relationships with their auditor.

The bottom line question here is-- What specific steps around due diligence did HP take to investigate any concerns around accounting prior to completing or announcing the transaction?

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

We have and are running an extremely tight and very professional due diligence process. I've got to tell you I have challenges with the question itself. Autonomy is a publicly traded company in the UK. And they are, therefore, audited like any other FTSE company, and they're being audited on very professional standards. And, therefore, that's where we pick up the trail and do our due-- that's the basis of our due diligence.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

Another question that came in was around your vision for security software, particularly in light of recent news. Perhaps you could spend a couple of minutes to give us an update on security.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

Sure. We believe that security is a multifaceted issue. It isn't one particular thing that you need to do about security. You need to do a whole set of things. You need to prevent people from accessing, and you need to be able to do something about the fact that sometimes people do manage to break in. And what do you do about it? The quicker you can find them, the better.

So we have been building up an entire suite of products and solutions around security that we will actually be using also in our own public cloud services. We believe we have a very, very strong security offering. And, if you look at our software numbers over the last quarters, you can see that that portfolio is actually gaining a lot of traction and is selling extremely well.



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Unidentified Audience Member

Thanks so much for coming out and speaking to the investor group, Leo. My questions are regarding the PC business. Just a couple of questions about that.

I guess, first, why did you guys have to--? With some companies, they actually waited until they got the internal-- my understanding is you're saying you wanted the internal back office people and to start getting ready for the spinout of the PC business.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

That's not what I said.

Unidentified Audience Member

Okay.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

What I said is the following. Our PC business is not a tiny, microscopic, little business that you can decide among two people in a little room by running a spreadsheet to decide it's good or bad and it's easy to spin out. It's a \$40-billion corporation.

Now, what would you have said if I would have said to you-- I would have said five people in a room, very smart people, used a spreadsheet and some very smart software to decide that there is no dis-synergy on spinning out PSG? I think you wouldn't have believed me, and you would have been right.

So you have to put a team of people to work on supply chain, on IT, on a whole bunch of other issues to make sure that you can carve out that business in the most professional way and that you minimize, if any, dis-synergies, which you need to identify first. That requires the work of a few hundred people, not a few people, a few hundred people on supply chain, on purchasing, on a whole bunch of other things. There's no way to do this in secret.

Unidentified Audience Member

The amount of people that you needed to get the gears in motion would have somehow leaked out? You just started-- tried to nip that in the bud.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

You have to. It's a market-moving event. Isn't it? If you want to convince the SEC that market-moving events should not be disclosed, that's your privilege.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

We got another question along the similar lines. Leo, you're taking the number-one share PC business worldwide and spinning it out. Please, let us know. How does this not impact your cost structure in all your other hardware businesses? They go from huge scale to medium scale overnight. How do you maintain that scale benefit, if you can?



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

I'd be happy to talk about that. First of all, we will be maintaining a lot of our share-- our scale benefits. People should remember that we have an architecture that Shane, among others, has been driving for quite some years. We are the number-one server vendor in the world. And that already gives us tremendous scale. If you look at what we're doing in networking and on our storage business, we're actually building off that scale as well. So we already have a lot of scale.

Second, and in response to the question I just answered, one of the things we are looking at is we are looking at the options we have around PSG. We're trying to find ways to see what options we have to keep then previous scale together. We can learn from other industries. It's entirely feasible, and we still need to work at that-- but, just as an example, other industries where people actually compete with each other have decided that they would have joint purchasing organizations to benefit from scale. And there's no reason why, theoretically, at least, we couldn't do the same thing with PSG so that the scale effect would be the same.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

Let's play devil's advocate for a moment. In 2005, IBM spun their PC business. And, for the following three years, each successive year, they lost market share in the X86 server market; arguably, due to scale dis-synergies, channel dis-synergies, et cetera. Looking at their experience, what lessons did you learn or can you learn from that experience to prevent the same from happening in your server business?

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

Well, first of all, we are not really comparable to IBM from that aspect because our server business is significantly larger. If you look at the X86-based servers, we have about 50% market share. So it's hard to get more scale from a server perspective. So I don't think we have a real issue on the scale side. We already-- We have enough scale in the rest of our businesses so that we don't really need additional scale to get a marginally better price point. And, if we need that, then we still have the option to really purchase, together with IPG, with the PSG so that we can actually keep the entire, current scale in place.

Where there are other things that we need to work over is through this joint logistics and joint warehousing, a few joint plants and things like that, and we are working through all of these issues.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

I'll poll the audience again at this time.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

Maybe one important point that people should know. From that perspective, we kind of confused people in communication. Just to be clear, I expect that a decision-- a final decision on how this will be done-- if and how it will happen this calendar year. And the whole process, including the final act, could be completed in 12 months.

Unidentified Audience Member

Leo, when you were discussing the Autonomy acquisition, you brought up the five synergies. And the question I had for you was-- on those five synergies, those are all things that HP brings to the table to Autonomy as opposed to vice versa. So, when



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

looking at that purchase price, why did you have to pay up to that level, because, again, those are the benefits of HP that they bring-- that you bring to Autonomy?

And, secondly, when looking at the acquisition and the opportunities, why did you choose to go this way on the software side versus maybe advancing your scale on the networking side? Thank you.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

Okay. Well, we bought a software company that generates 40% margin, which is pretty unique even for a software company. And we bought a software company that has probably one of the richest IP portfolios in the industry, and that has tremendous value. So the entire IDOL platform that Shane talked about earlier on is basically all of Autonomy's own IP.

And, if you understand that the future of information technology is all about unstructured data, 85% of the world's data is unstructured growing at 50% CAGR compared to the structured side of the equation, which is only 15% of the data and that grows at significantly lower growth rates, you understand that the asset that is capable of managing unstructured data has tremendous value.

Now, the fact that we bring scale, essentially scale and complementarity to that asset only makes it an even more palpable asset for us because it gives us the opportunity to really provide a return very quickly for our shareholders, or as quickly as possible and, on top of that, leverage the change and the transformation of HP. So that's one argument.

Now, why this and not something else? Well, I'd like to remind you that we did a major acquisition in networking not that long time ago 3COM, which, by the way, is paying out very nicely. Thank you very much. We are growing fast in networking. It's a great business. To use the American expression-- forgive me if I use this term here-- we're kicking someone's butt in a significant fashion. We're gaining market share every quarter. And it's-- the thing we are focusing on on networking is to actually make it grow organically as well. It's time for HP also to use its own R&D capabilities to grow businesses.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

Any other questions from the audience?

Unidentified Audience Member

Amongst the industry virtualization that has seemed to be the path to cloud for many enterprises, could you talk a little bit about Hewlett's strategy around virtualization and how you can be a big player in that without owning your own virtualization platform?

Shane Robison - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - Head Strategy & Technology*

I can't see you, but I'll try and answer your question.

Let me start by outlining our cloud strategy because I think it's important to understand the whole strategy and put virtualization in that context. We have a whole range of services and, I think, a pretty nice position, if not a leadership position, in the market. And we start with a services position, where we can come into a big customer and do an assessment of their readiness to move their applications and their data to a cloud-based business model. We can move from there into private cloud implementation, which-- typically, these private cloud implementations are a function of legacy applications that may not have yet been re-architected to be suitable for a cloud deployment. And, in many of those cases, virtualization is a key piece of technology.



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

We can help them transform their applications to get ready for more of a public or commercial cloud deployment, but, in that context, with our cloud systems approach and our blade matrix, which is a combination of servers, storage, networking, and the management software, including virtualization, which we will partner with the major industry leaders in that space, we can give them a complete private cloud solution.

On the public side, we've just quietly announced this week-- and the reason I say quietly is because this is in private data-- a public cloud offering which is-- I call it a commercial cloud offering. So, basically, it's a public cloud that allows our big customers to burst into a public cloud as needed or for those applications where they aren't constrained to keeping either the app or the data on premise. And that is based on the open-stack architecture that is becoming the industry leader. And, in most of these big, public clouds, they don't use virtualization. It's a whole different mechanism for provisioning.

So we'll have a position in the public cloud space, which I call commercial cloud, which allows us to have an offering but will also allow our customers, if they want to deploy their own public cloud, to, in effect, white label that entire stack and deploy a public cloud there.

And you might say-- well, why do we want to do that? The important thing among these public clouds is that they be able to smoothly and seamlessly interoperate. And then we will be in the best position to help people then follow up and interoperate with their private clouds.

So, long story short, services to support and assess cloud readiness, products and services to supply private clouds, and I think we have the industry lead there, a public cloud offering, which will be commercially available the first part of this next calendar year, and the ability to give them hybrid cloud infrastructure so that they can tie their public cloud to the private cloud-- a pretty exciting position for us. And then we'll deploy a lot of our existing software assets, like Snapfish and other things on these public clouds.

It's an exciting opportunity for us, as well, for Autonomy. A big part of Autonomy's go-forward business strategy is to become more and more cloud deployed. Today, 30% of their business is deployed on cloud infrastructure. So you can buy Autonomy by the drink, not just by the licensing model. And we see this as sort of a comprehensive strategy that positions HP in kind of a unique way.

Chris Whitmore - Deutsche Bank - Analyst

We probably have time to sneak one last one in here.

Unidentified Audience Member

Just a question, again, here on the PC spin. I think you made reference earlier to just the idea that your competitors are out there in the marketplace saying that they're going to gain share, or they have the potential to gain share now. And there's a dislocation, potentially, with your customer base, with your supply chain, et cetera, because of the announcement. What's your preference, I guess? When you look at this business and when you look at maintaining the integrity of this business as you go through this process and try to figure out whether or not it's possible to divest it, clearly, you've got a number-one market share position. You've got very strong cash flow in this business, and you've got very good margins in this business. Of those three, and I guess they're somewhat intertwined, which would you think would be most important to protect as you go through this transition, because it would seem like the easy sales call for any of your competitors to make is-- hey, HP, you know-- we don't know what's going on with those guys, so you need to come to us right now. And that would cause, I would think, a little bit of disruption.

Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

We're in the fortunate position that we don't need to make that arbitrage. Despite all of the fuss that one of the PC grantees would like to make, customers are smarter than that. They understand that our PSG business is part of HP and that it has a real future on whatever form it might take from an ownership perspective going forward.

In the meantime, we deal with that really well. We have clarified communications with all of our customers. We haven't lost business. Our distributors haven't seen any real shrinkage in the amount. There has been a couple of weeks of kind of what's going on, but people now know that they have a partner in HP in PSG for many years to come. And I don't want to say it's business as usual, but it's not that far removed from that.

Unidentified Audience Member

I guess the question is more along the lines of if your competitors decided to get more aggressive on pricing. So it's not just a messaging from the competitors, but it's also, look, the pricing environment has been okay recently. Component pricing is obviously down. If there was ever a time-- If you're Dell, for example, that you wanted to attack-- and let's assume that they've been in the pruning mode for the last several quarters in terms of that business, that they might start to use component pricing and things like that to get more aggressive on price. Would you be willing to compete on price with-- whether it was with the direct customers or with the distribution channels, just to maintain business during this transition period? Or do you feel like that's not something you would want to respond to?

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

Well, (a) that's something I would never respond to in a public forum. And (b)--

Unidentified Audience Member

I meant respond to strategically, not the question.

Leo Apotheker - *Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. - CEO*

I just gave you the answer. And I just want to point out that, when it comes to being capable of addressing supply chain and having responsiveness in the supply chain, HP is better positioned than anybody else to do that.

Unidentified Audience Member

Thank you.

Chris Whitmore - *Deutsche Bank - Analyst*

Thank you, everyone. That does conclude this presentation. Thank you, Leo. Thank you, Shane. I very much appreciate it.



Sep. 13. 2011 / 7:45PM, HPQ - Hewlett Packard Co at Deutsche Bank Technology Conference

DISCLAIMER

Thomson Reuters reserves the right to make changes to documents, content, or other information on this web site without obligation to notify any person of such changes.

In the conference calls upon which Event Transcripts are based, companies may make projections or other forward-looking statements regarding a variety of items. Such forward-looking statements are based upon current expectations and involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results may differ materially from those stated in any forward-looking statement based on a number of important factors and risks, which are more specifically identified in the companies' most recent SEC filings. Although the companies may indicate and believe that the assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements are reasonable, any of the assumptions could prove inaccurate or incorrect and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the results contemplated in the forward-looking statements will be realized.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN EVENT TRANSCRIPTS IS A TEXTUAL REPRESENTATION OF THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S CONFERENCE CALL AND WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE AN ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION, THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORTING OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THE CONFERENCE CALLS. IN NO WAY DOES THOMSON REUTERS OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED ON THIS WEB SITE OR IN ANY EVENT TRANSCRIPT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S CONFERENCE CALL ITSELF AND THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2011, Thomson Reuters. All Rights Reserved.



EXHIBIT 3

Autonomy Overview

DRAFT

Preliminary | Subject to Further Review and Evaluation

January 2011

Autonomy Overview

Summary

Dual Headquarters	San Francisco, C.A Cambridge, U.K.
Founding	Founded in June 1996 by world-leading researchers from University of Cambridge
IPO	July 1998 at a split-adjusted price of \$1.23 (approx. £0.70)
Employees	1,800 (10% Administrative, 60% Technical, 30% Sales and Marketing)
Customers/OEMs	20,000+ Customers, 400+ OEMs with over 500 product licenses
Geographic Mix	70% Americas, 30% Rest of World
Key Verticals	Education, Energy & Utilities, Financial Services, Government, Healthcare, Investigative, Legal, Manufacturing, Professional Services/Consulting, Retail & Consumer, Technology, Telecom
Sales Channel	Primarily indirect through 400 Value Added Resellers such as Accenture, IBM Global Services, Cap Gemini, HP and Wipro
Product Overview	Software infrastructure solutions that form an understanding of content, allowing for powerful meaning-based data processing Intelligent Data Operating Layer (IDOL) Server – collects indexed data, enriching it with conceptual and contextual understanding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core infrastructure of Autonomy's solutions Power solutions – search and management built around IDOL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Markets include Search, BPM, and OEMs Protect solutions – regulatory and compliance platform <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Markets include eDiscovery, Archiving & Records, Content management, Compliance Promote solutions – marketing and customer interaction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Markets include Web Content Management, eBusiness, Marketing Optimization, Rich Media Management, Contact Center

Source: Company filings.



Financial Performance

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2008A	2009A	2010E
Revenue	\$305	\$740	\$866
Annual Growth	47%	17%	12%
Gross Profit	458	652	764
Gross Margin	91%	88%	88%
EBITDA	226	360	426
EBITDA Margin	45%	49%	49%
Free Cash Flow	121	191	281
Free Cash Flow Margin	24%	26%	32%
Net Income	148	233	289
Net Income Margin	29%	31%	33%
Diluted EPS	0.68	0.97	1.09
Annual Growth	81%	43%	12%

Source: Projections based on Bank of America Merrill Lynch research as of October 19, 2010.
 Note: Free Cash Flow defined as Operating Cash Flow less Cap Ex and Investment in Product Development.
 Gross Profit adjusted for amortization of intangible assets.
 EBITDA adjusted for amortization of intangible assets, SBC, foreign exchange, and non-recurring items.

Trading Overview

	(\$MM, except per share amounts)	£14.78 / \$23.66
Share Price		\$5,811
Fully-Diluted Equity Value (1)		945
Plus: Debt (1)		1,028
Less: Cash (1)		\$5,728
Fully-Diluted Enterprise Value (1)		
CX10E	Statistical	
Revenue	\$866	6.6x
EBITDA	426	13.4
Earnings per Share	1.09	21.7
CX11E		
Revenue	\$963	5.9x
EBITDA	503	11.3
Earnings per Share	1.27	18.6

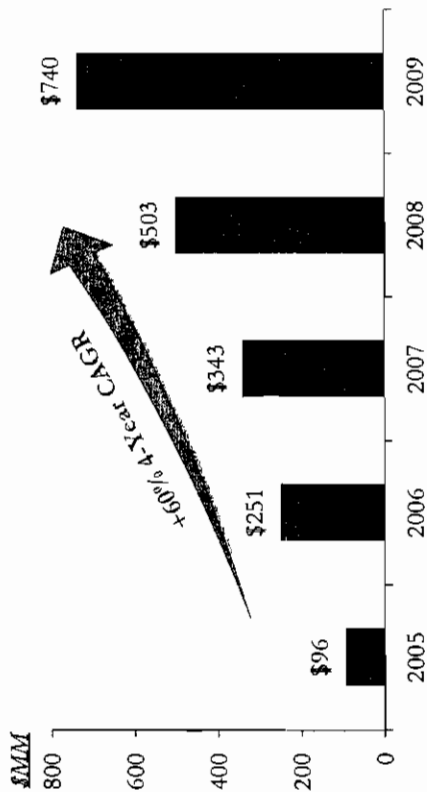
Note: Current market prices as of January 24, 2011, converted from GBP to USD at a constant spot exchange rate of 1.60.
 (1) Net Debt based on Autonomy Form 6-K for the period ended September 30, 2010. Includes £500 (\$800) convertible debt with strike price of £20.63 (\$33.03).
 (2) Projections based on Bank of America Merrill Lynch research as of October 19, 2010.



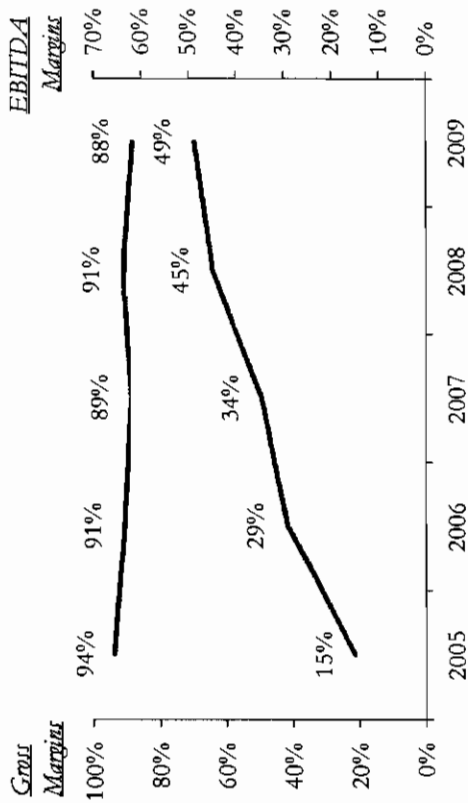
Autonomy

Key Financial Metrics

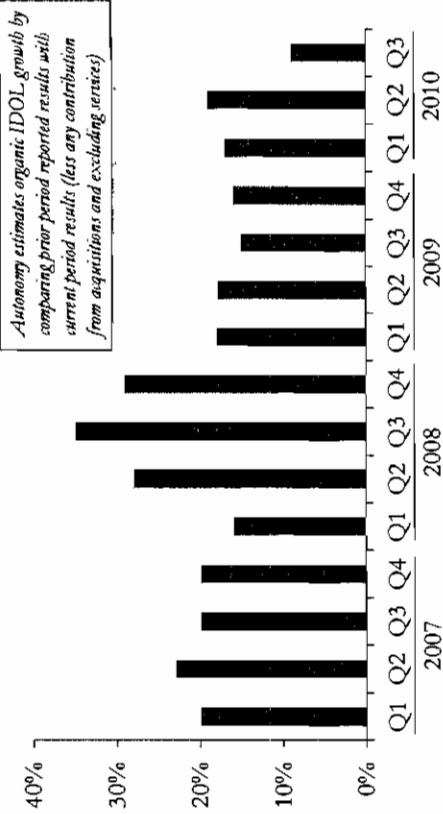
Historical Revenues



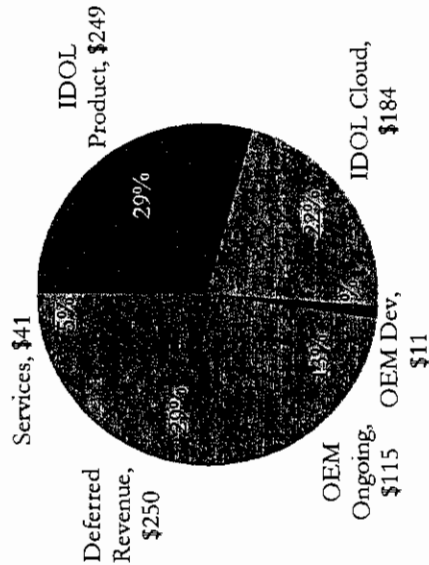
Historical Margins



Organic IDOL Revenue Growth YoY



Attractive Revenue Mix (in \$MM, LTM)



Source: Company filings.

Note: OEM Ongoing refers to sales of OEM's products.

OEM Dev refers to a non-refundable, upfront development license fee.



Data Management Market Dynamics

Autonomy

The secular migration towards unstructured data has created a large and meaningful addressable opportunity in managing, regulating and monetizing the use of information

Structured Data Management

- 15% of total data⁽¹⁾
- Size: \$18bn
- Traditional structured data CAGR of 32.3% from 2006 – 2010 (IDC)

Current RDBMS solutions only address ~20% of the total data management market

Unstructured data is expected to grow twice as fast as structured data

Unstructured Data Management

- 85% of total data⁽¹⁾
- Size: \$20bn (email, video, voice, etc)
- Unstructured data CAGR of 63.7% from 2006 – 2010 (IDC)

Autonomy

Power: Manage and Search (~40% of 2009 Revenue)

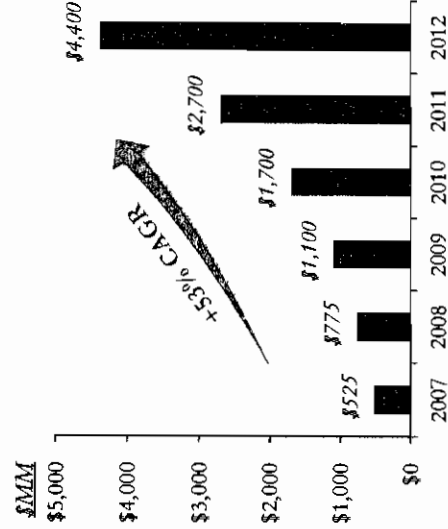
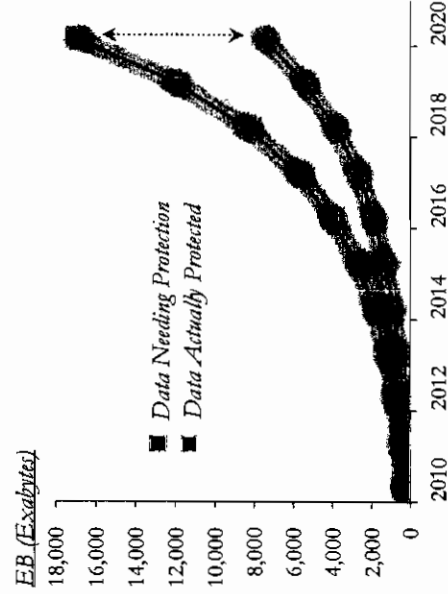
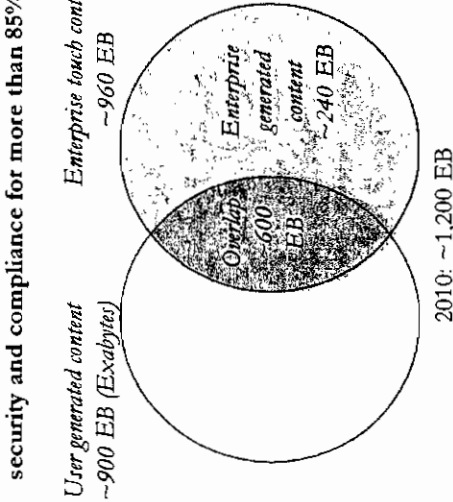
While enterprises only create 20% of all data, they need to manage transmission, storage, security and compliance for more than 85% of it

Protect: Legal and Compliance (~40% of 2009 Revenue)

Data needing protection in 2020 is the size of the entire digital universe in 2018

Promote: Marketing (~20% of 2009 Revenue)

U.S. behaviorally targeted online advertising spending⁽²⁾



Source: Company filings, IDC, Industry research.
 (1) Bank of America Merrill Lynch estimates.
 (2) Source: eMarketer. Refers to advertising displayed to a select audience whose interest or intentions are revealed by website or ISP tracking data, audience segmentation and/or predictive analysis; excludes ads targeted using adware.



IDOL Software Business Model

Gross margins over 90%, operating margins over 50%, 30% of revenue deferred

Business Delivery Model

- License (~\$850k ASP)
- Support & Maintenance (~15% p.a.)
- Typical sale 4 connectors, 4 functions
- 65% recurring revenue
- 400+ OEMs (~5 year deals)
- Royalty-based ~3% (no deferred revenue, 100% gross margin)
 - 10-14 signed per quarter
 - 35% year-on-year revenue growth
- Paid monthly and typically 3-year contracts
- Collected in arrears (no deferred revenue)
- The world's largest private legally compliant cloud at over 17 Petabytes of data
- Mixture of traditional license and hosted revenues
- Timing of revenues varies per contract
- Some deferred revenues
- New model focused on quick time to value, high return
 - Archiving (Arcpliance)
 - Email (DSmail)
 - eDiscovery

Standard Product

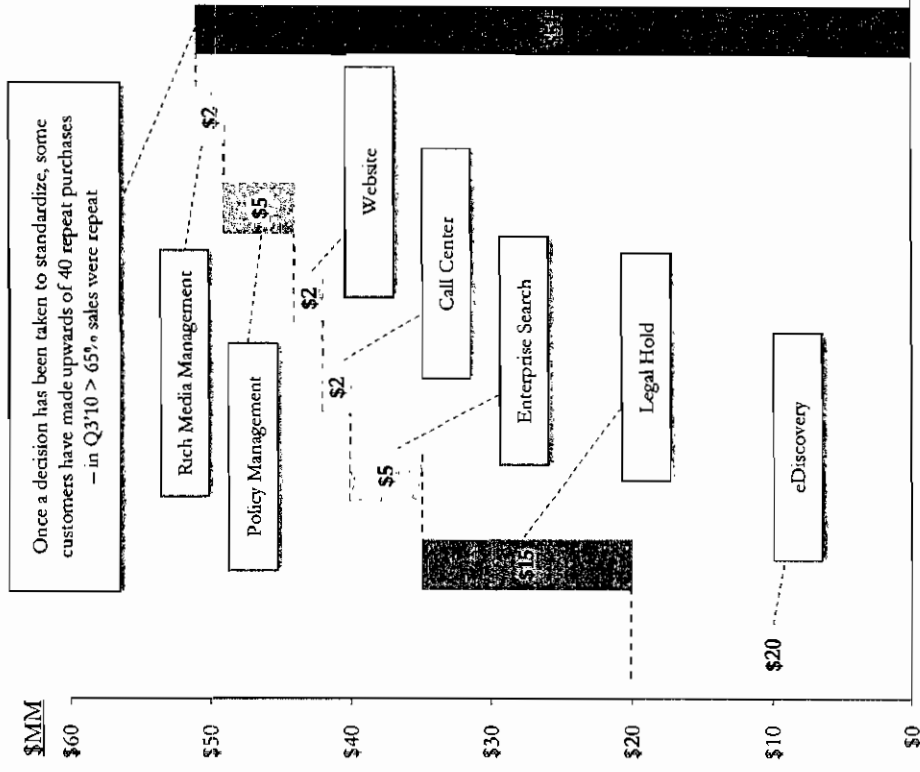
IDOL OEMs

IDOL Cloud

Hybrid Model

Appliance

Illustrative Customer Over Time



Competitive Positioning

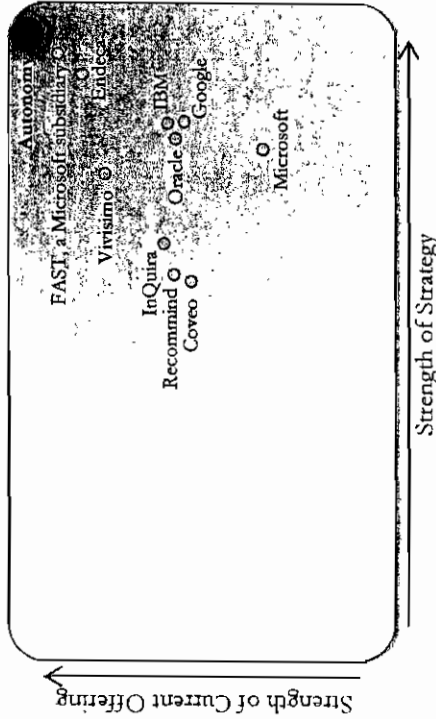


Data Management Leader

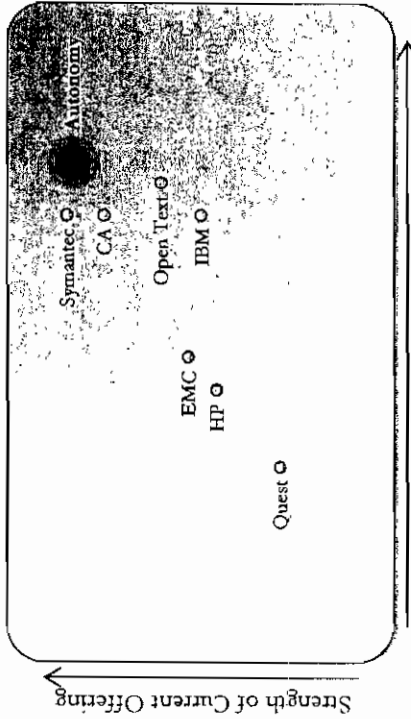
AUTONOMY LEADS THE DATA MANAGEMENT INDUSTRY WITH MEANING BASED COMPUTING

Network Effects	Technology and vendor agnostic nature of IDOL leads to increasing adoption by OEM vendors
Technology	Over \$135m in R&D spend in last 12 months; 170 patents; 100% of technology is owned
Standardization	Connects to over 400 content repositories and over 1,000 file formats (one new connection within IDOL can replace 9,000 new connections between entities)
Installed Base	Over 20,000 customers and 400 partners
Acquisitions	Successful track record in integrating and expanding IDOL technology across customers and use cases

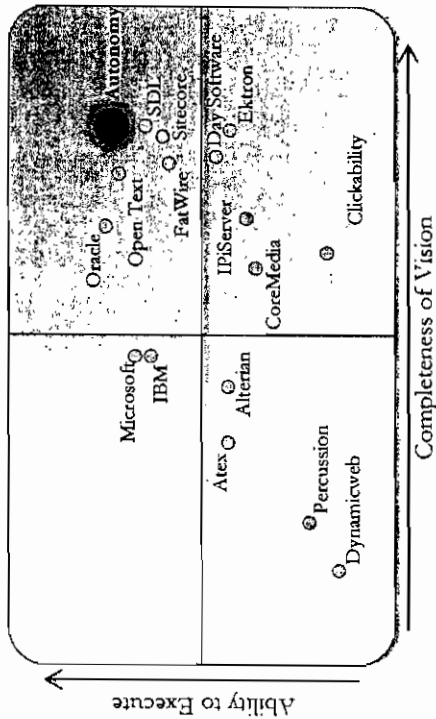
Enterprise Search (Forrester Wave)



Message Archiving Software (Forrester Wave)



Web Content Management (Gartner Magic Quadrant)



Source: Gartner, Forrester Research.

400+ Partners and 20,000+ Customers Across Multiple Verticals

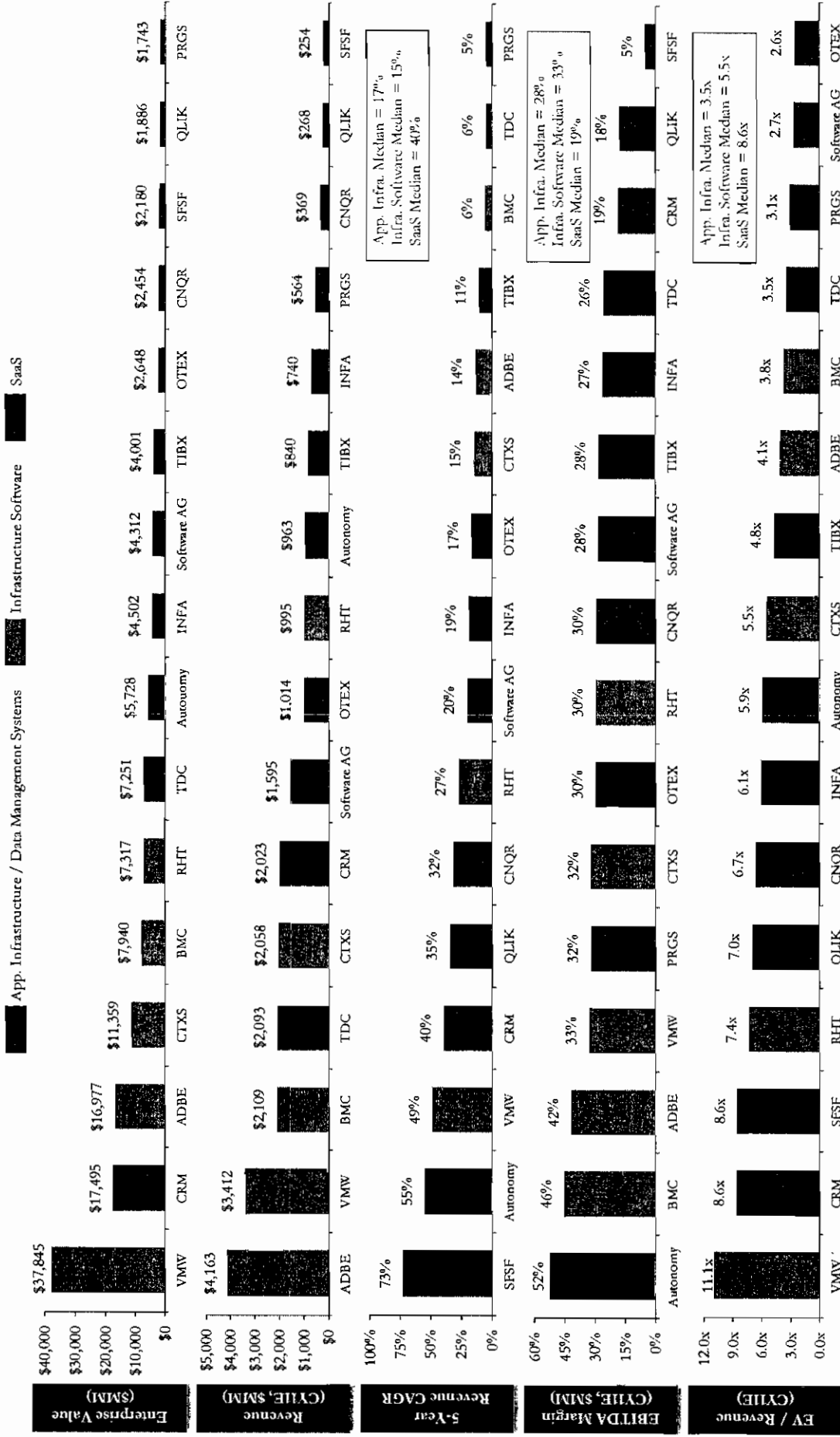


Tech/Comm	Pharma/Food	Media	Consumer/Mfg	Finance	Legal/Govt
accenture	AstraZeneca	BBC	adidas	AIG	ALLEN & OVERY
Adobe	Bristol-Myers Squibb Company	Bloomberg	Canon	Bank of America	FINRA
Capgemini	Coca-Cola	CBS	DAIMLERCHRYSLER	BARCLAYS	KPMG
CISCO	gsk GlaxoSmithKline	Forbes.com	Delta	Capital One Bank	LexisNexis Linklaters
citrix	Schwarz+Kochman	FOX	Ford	citi	NASA
EMC ²	MONSANTO	FT	GE	CREDIT SUISSE	NYSE
hp	Nestlé	TV	GM	Deutsche Bank	pwc
IBM	NOVARTIS	USA Football	Gillette	Fidelity	AMERICAN EXPRESS
IRONMOUNTAIN	Pfizer	Walmart	GOODYEAR	ING	AMERICAN LEGAL EDUCATION
factiva	Roche	sky	LAFARGE	JP Morgan Chase	NERIUX FRAUD OFFICE
XEROX	SAFEWAY	sky	SONY	Morgan Stanley	SLAUGHTER AND MAY
	TESCO		Schneider Electric	SOCIETE GENERALE	WHITE & CARE
	vodafone		TOYOTA	Standard Chartered	
				AMERITRADE	
				WELLS FARGO	



Trading Statistics of Selected Companies

Autonomy



Source: Capital IQ, company filings, press releases and Wall Street research. Excludes stock-based compensation. Autonomy figures based on Bank of America Merrill Lynch research as of October 19, 2010.

Note: Current prices as of January 24, 2011. 5-Year CAGR based on CY2005 to CY2010.

Revenue growth rates for Qlik Technologies are based on CY2008 to CY2009.

Negative earnings noted as N/A.



Operating Statistics of Selected Companies

Autonomy



Source: Capital IQ, company filings, press releases and Wall Street research. Exhibits stock based compensation. Autonomy figures based on Bank of America Merrill Lynch research as of October 19, 2010.
 Note: Current price as of January 24, 2011. 5-Year CAGR based on CY2005 to CY2010.
 EPS growth rate for Qlik Technologies are based on CY2008 to CY2009.
 Negative earnings noted as NM.



Selected Management and Directors

Autonomy

	Joined AU	Role	Previous Position / Boards	Education
Management	Dr. Mike Lynch, OBE ⁽¹⁾	1996 Founder, CEO	Founder, Neurodynamics; Director, Autonomy; Non-executive Director, BBC, Blinkx, Featurespace, NESTA, Foundation of Science and Technology	Ph.D. in Mathematical Computing, M.A. in Electrical and Information Sciences, University of Cambridge
	Sushovan Hussain ⁽¹⁾	2001 CFO	Corporate Development, LASMO; Ernst & Young	B.A. in Economics, University of Cambridge; Chartered Accountant
	Stouffer Egan	2001 CEO - U.S.	VP of Corp Development, LeadingSide, Dataware	B.A. in Economics, Trinity College
	Dr. Peter Menell	1998 Chief Research Officer	CTO, Autonomy; Neuro-Physiology Research	D.Phil., Oxford University; B.A. (Hons) and M.Sc., York University
	Andrew Kanter	2000 COO	VP, International Operations and Legal Affairs, Autonomy; Brobeck Hale and Dorr; Shearman & Sterling	J.D., USC Law Center; B.A., Johns Hopkins; Kansai Uni. of Foreign Studies, Osaka, Japan
	Eloy Avila	2004 CIO	U.S. CTO, Autonomy; Research in ultra-efficient electric vehicles	B.S. in Electrical Engineering, Stanford University
	Ian Black	2000 Head of Global Operations	Director, Corporate Communications, Autonomy; MD, Aungate; Head of Corporate Communication, BAE Systems	Physiology, Henley Management College; Business Administration, Filton College
	Robert Webb	2009 Non- Executive Chairman	GC, British Airways; Non-Exec Director BBC, London Stock Exchange and Argent Group	LLB., Exeter University
	Richard Gaunt	1996 Founder, Board Member	Technical Director, Autonomy; Technical Director, Neurodynamics	BSc and MSc. in Electronic Engineering, University of Natal
	John McMonigall	1998 Board Director	Apax Partners, British Telecom; Board Director, Dialog Semiconductor	
Board of Directors	Jonathan Bloomer	2010 Board Director	Partner, Cerberus; Ex-CEO, Prudential; Arthur Anderson; Chairman of Lucida, Scottish Re; Director, Hargreaves Lansdown	BSc. Physics, Imperial College
	Dr. Frank Kelly	2010 Board Director	Professor, University of Cambridge; Chief Scientific Advisor, UK Dept of Transport	Ph.D. University of Cambridge; BSc. Durham University

Source: Company Website.

(1) Also serves on the Board of Directors.



Independent Advisors to the Board

Joined AU	Role	Previous Position / Boards	Education
2000	Independent Advisor	CEO and President, Mirapoint; Chairman, CEO and President, Extricity; SVP, AOL; EVP, COO, Netscape Communications	B.S. in Management, Golden Gate University
2000	Independent Advisor	Director, Hollinger International; Resident Fellow, American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research; United States Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Policy	M.A. in Politics, Princeton University; LSE with Honors Examinations; B.A. in International Relations, University of Southern California
2005	Independent Advisor	Chairman, Blinkx; Advisory Board of Santa Clara University's Center for Science, Technology and Society; CEO, Verity	B.A. in English, Santa Clara University
2005	Independent Advisor	University Lecturer in Signal Processing, University of Cambridge; Director of Studies in Information Engineering, Trinity College, Cambridge; Group Leader, Marconi Space and Defense Systems	Honours Degree and Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering, University of Cambridge
-	Independent Advisor	Professor of Applied Statistics and Signal Processing in the Department of Engineering, University of Cambridge	B.Sc., MSc., and Ph.D. in Physics, University of Birmingham
-	Independent Advisor	Emeritus Professor, University of Cambridge; Emeritus Fellow of Christ's College, University of Cambridge, Head of the Signal Processing and Communications Research Group at University of Cambridge	Ph. D., Aston University; M.A., University of Cambridge

Independent Advisors

Source: Company Website.
(1) Also serves on the Board of Directors.

Disclaimer

These materials have been prepared by Qatalyst Partners LP (including any affiliates "Qatalyst") for the Qatalyst client or potential client to whom such materials are directly addressed and delivered (the "Company") in connection with an actual or potential mandate or engagement and may not be used or relied upon for any purpose other than as specifically contemplated by a written agreement with Qatalyst. These materials are based on information provided by or on behalf of the Company and/or other potential transaction participants, from public sources or otherwise reviewed by Qatalyst. Qatalyst assumes no responsibility for independent investigation or verification of such information and has relied on such information being complete and accurate in all respects. To the extent such information includes estimates and forecasts of future financial performance (including estimates of potential cost savings and synergies) prepared by or reviewed with the managements of the Company and/or other potential transaction participants or obtained from public sources, Qatalyst has assumed that such estimates and forecasts have been reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of such managements (or, with respect to estimates and forecasts obtained from public sources, represent reasonable estimates). No representation or warranty, express or implied, is made as to the accuracy or completeness of such information and nothing contained herein is, or shall be relied upon as, a representation, whether as to the past, the present or the future. These materials were designed for use by specific persons familiar with the business and affairs of the Company and are being furnished and should be considered only in connection with other information, oral or written, being provided by Qatalyst in connection herewith. These materials are not intended to provide the sole basis for evaluating, and should not be considered a recommendation with respect to, any transaction or other matter. Prior to entering into any transaction the Company should determine, without reliance on Qatalyst, the economic risks and merits as well as the legal, tax and accounting characterizations and consequences of any such transaction. In this regard, by accepting this presentation, the Company acknowledges that (a) Qatalyst is not in the business of providing (and the Company is not relying on Qatalyst for) legal, tax or accounting advice, (b) there may be legal, tax or accounting risks associated with any transaction, (c) the Company should receive (and rely on) separate and qualified legal, tax and accounting advice and (d) the Company should apprise senior management as to such legal, tax and accounting advice (and any risks associated with any transaction) and Qatalyst's disclaimer as to these matters. Qatalyst does not provide tax advice. Accordingly, any statements contained herein as to tax matters were neither written nor intended by Qatalyst to be used and cannot be used by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties that may be imposed on such taxpayer. Any discussion of tax matters in these materials may have been written in connection with the "promotion" or "marketing" of any transaction contemplated hereby. Accordingly, any taxpayer should seek advice based on such taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor. These materials do not constitute an offer or solicitation to sell or purchase any securities and are not a commitment by Qatalyst to provide or arrange any financing for any transaction or to purchase any security in connection therewith. Qatalyst is not acting in any other capacity as a fiduciary to the Company. Qatalyst assumes no obligation to update or otherwise revise these materials. These materials have not been prepared with a view toward public disclosure under state or federal securities laws or otherwise, are intended for the benefit and use of the Company, and may not be reproduced, disseminated, quoted, summarized or referred to, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Qatalyst. These materials may not reflect information known to other professionals in other business areas of Qatalyst.

Qatalyst is a full service securities firm providing investment banking and other services and products to a wide range of corporations and individuals, domestically and offshore, from which conflicting interests or duties may arise. In the ordinary course of these activities, Qatalyst may at any time hold long or short positions, and may trade or otherwise effect transactions, for their own account or the accounts of customers, in debt or equity securities or loans of the Company, potential counterparties, or any other company that may be involved in a transaction.

Qatalyst is required to obtain, verify and record certain information that identifies each entity that enters into a formal business relationship with it, which information includes the complete name and address and taxpayer ID number. Qatalyst may also request corporate formation documents, or other forms of identification, to verify information provided.

EXHIBIT 4

Autonomy Trading and Financial Statistics

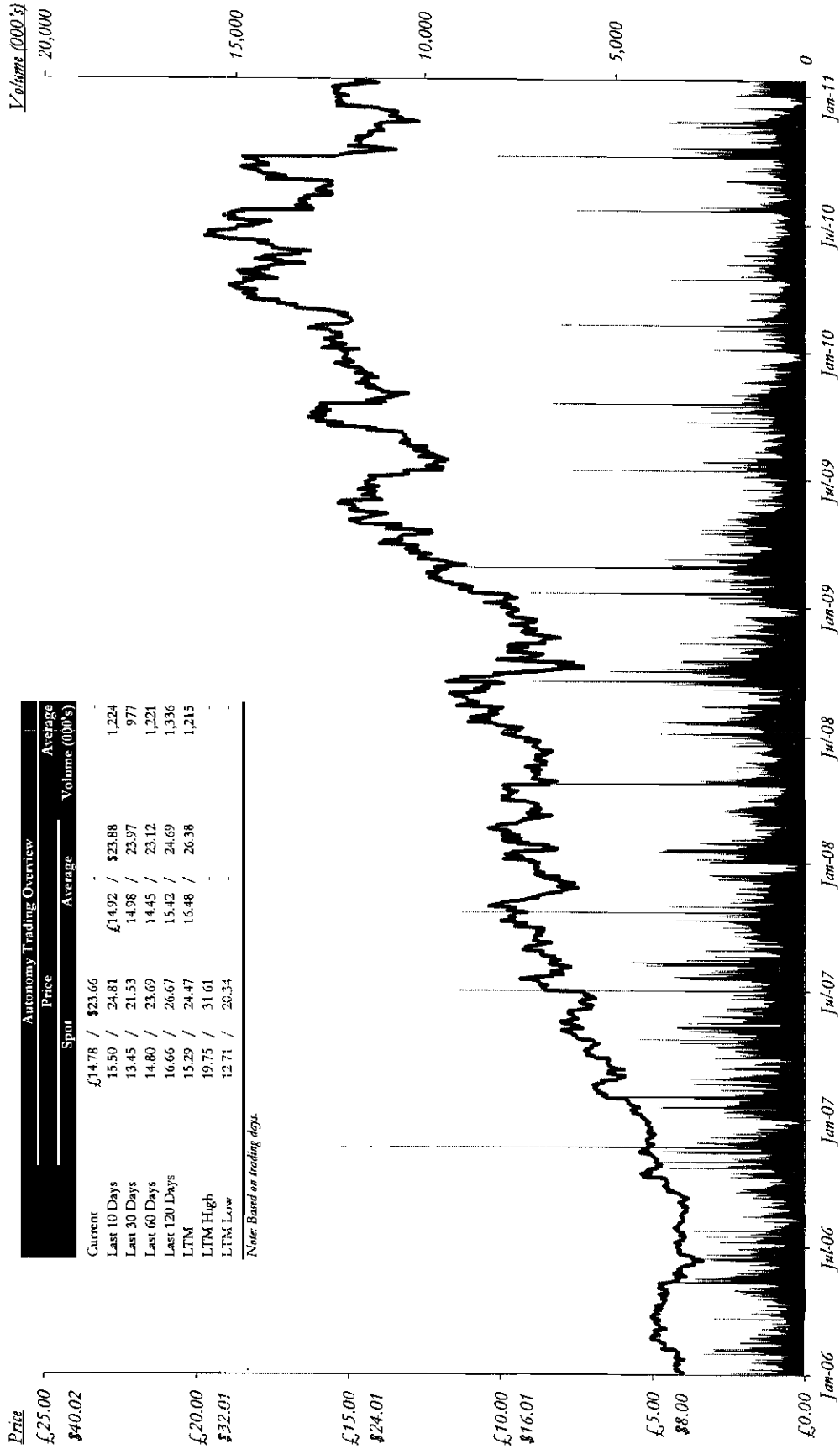


Autonomy Historical Trading Performance Autonomy

January 3, 2006 to January 24, 2011

Autonomy Trading Overview		
	Price	Average
	Spot	Volume (000's)
Current	£14.78 / \$23.66	-
Last 10 Days	15.50 / 24.81	£14.92 / \$23.88
Last 30 Days	13.45 / 21.53	14.98 / 23.97
Last 60 Days	14.80 / 23.69	14.45 / 23.12
Last 120 Days	16.66 / 26.67	15.42 / 24.69
LTM	15.29 / 24.47	16.48 / 26.38
LTM High	19.75 / 31.61	-
LTM Low	12.71 / 20.34	-

Note: Based on trading days.



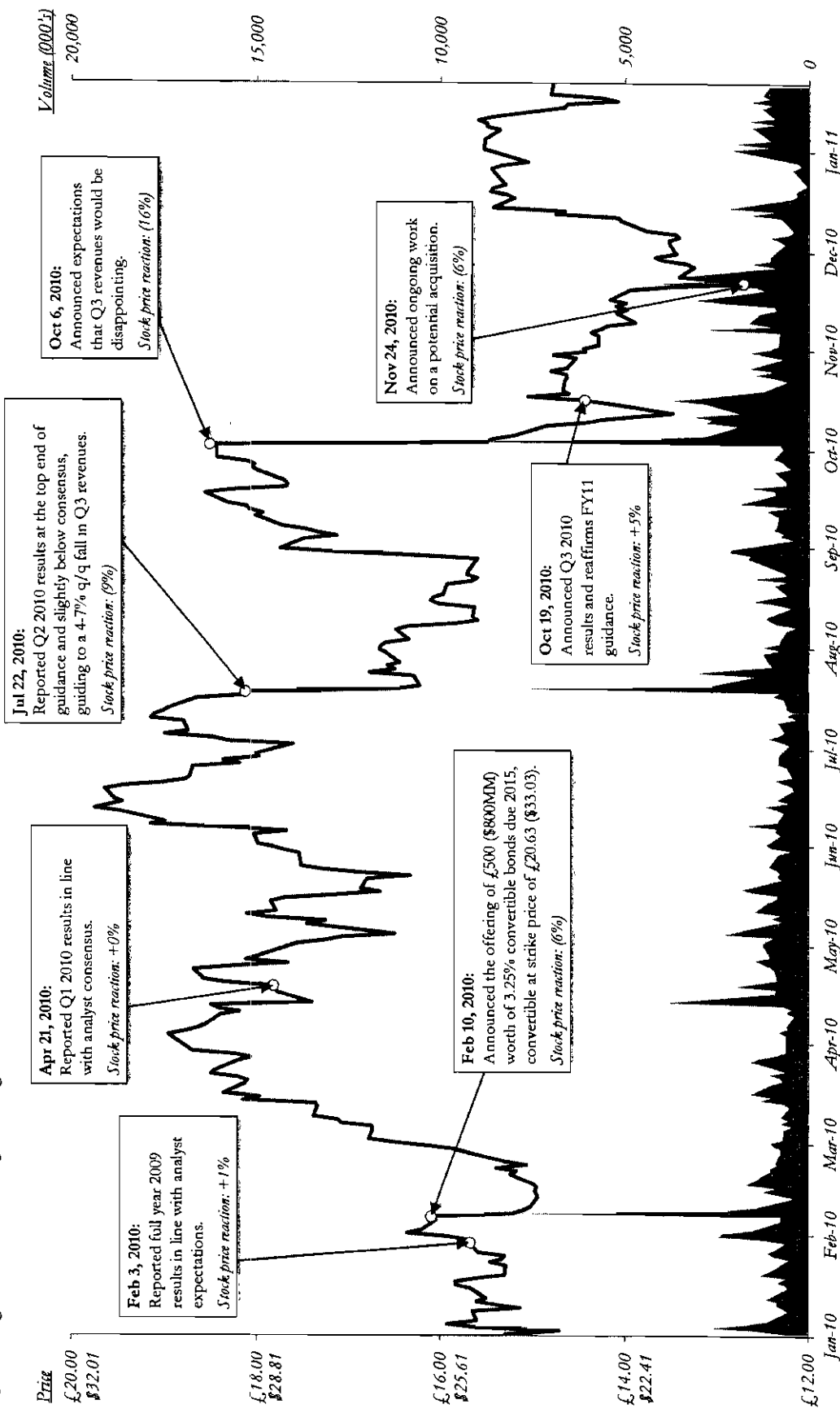
Source: Capital IQ. Share prices converted from GBP to USD at a constant spot exchange rate of 1.60.



Autonomy Recent Trading Performance

Autonomy

January 4, 2010 to January 24, 2011



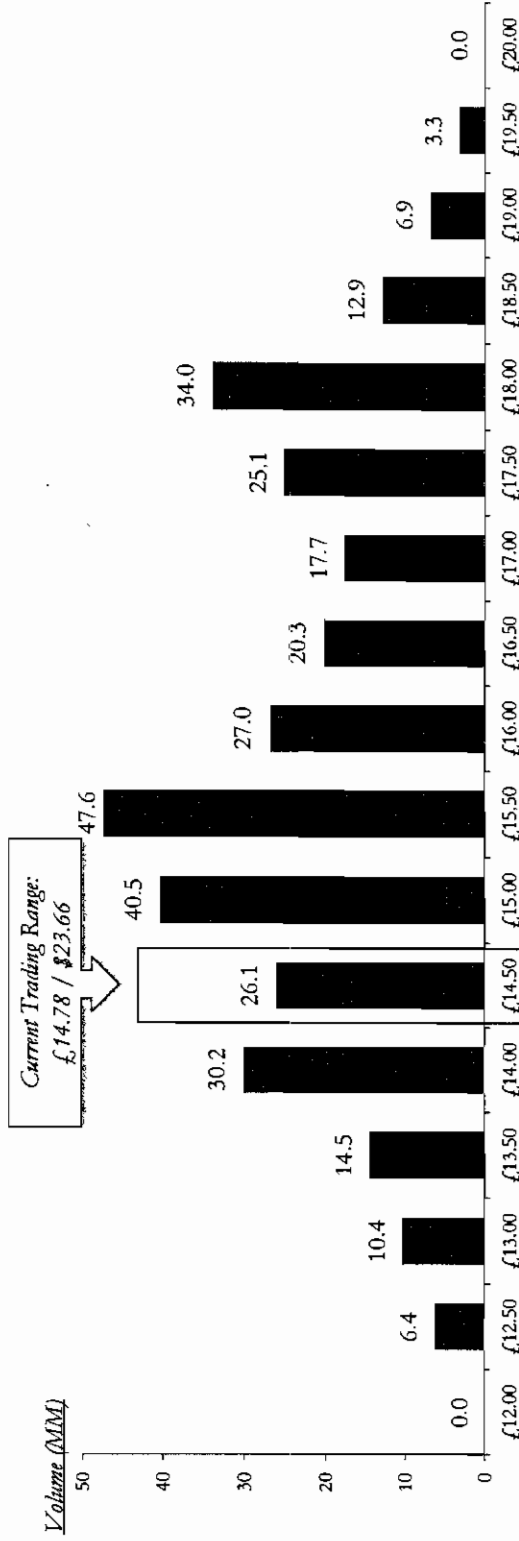
Source: Capital IQ. Share prices converted from GBP to USD at a constant spot exchange rate of 1.60.



Recent Trading Volume At Various Prices

Autonomy

January 4, 2010 to January 24, 2011



		Trading Statistics at Various Prices (Based on Closing Prices)																
		£12.00	£12.50	£13.00	£13.50	£14.00	£14.50	£15.00	£15.50	£16.00	£16.50	£17.00	£17.50	£18.00	£18.50	£19.00	£19.50	£20.00
		\$20.01	\$20.81	\$21.61	\$22.41	\$23.21	\$24.01	\$24.81	\$25.61	\$26.41	\$27.21	\$28.01	\$28.81	\$29.61	\$30.41	\$31.21	\$32.01	\$32.81
Min Range:		£12.00	£12.50	£13.00	£13.50	£14.00	£14.50	£15.00	£15.50	£16.00	£16.50	£17.00	£17.50	£18.00	£18.50	£19.00	£19.50	£20.00
		\$19.21	\$20.01	\$20.81	\$21.61	\$22.41	\$23.21	\$24.01	\$24.81	\$25.61	\$26.41	\$27.21	\$28.01	\$28.81	\$29.61	\$30.41	\$31.21	\$32.01
Max Range:		£12.50	£13.00	£13.50	£14.00	£14.50	£15.00	£15.50	£16.00	£16.50	£17.00	£17.50	£18.00	£18.50	£19.00	£19.50	£20.00	£20.50
		\$20.81	\$21.61	\$22.41	\$23.21	\$24.01	\$24.81	\$25.61	\$26.41	\$27.21	\$28.01	\$28.81	\$29.61	\$30.41	\$31.21	\$32.01	\$32.81	\$33.61
Volume (MM)		0.0	6.4	10.4	14.5	30.2	26.1	40.5	47.6	27.0	20.3	17.7	25.1	34.0	12.9	6.9	3.3	0.0
% of Total		0%	2%	3%	4%	9%	8%	13%	15%	8%	6%	5%	8%	11%	4%	2%	1%	0%
% of Implied Float (1)		0%	3%	5%	7%	14%	12%	18%	22%	12%	9%	8%	11%	15%	6%	3%	2%	0%
Cumulative Volume		0.0	6.4	16.8	31.3	61.5	87.6	128.1	175.7	202.6	222.9	240.6	265.7	299.7	312.7	319.6	322.9	322.9
% Volume At Or Below Range		0%	2%	5%	10%	19%	27%	40%	54%	63%	69%	75%	82%	93%	97%	99%	100%	100%
Volume / Implied Float (1)		0.0x	0.0x	0.1x	0.1x	0.3x	0.4x	0.6x	0.8x	0.9x	1.0x	1.1x	1.2x	1.4x	1.4x	1.5x	1.5x	1.5x
Days		0	2	7	11	18	22	30	35	17	16	17	24	37	18	10	4	0
% of Total Degr		0%	1%	3%	4%	7%	8%	11%	13%	6%	6%	6%	9%	14%	7%	4%	1%	0%
Cumulative Days		0	2	9	20	38	60	90	125	142	158	175	199	236	254	264	268	268
% Degr At Or Below Range		0%	1%	3%	7%	14%	22%	34%	47%	53%	59%	65%	74%	88%	95%	99%	100%	100%

Source: CapitalIQ. Share prices converted from GBP to USD at a constant spot exchange rate of 1.60.

(1) Assumes 220MM free float shares based on Capital IQ.



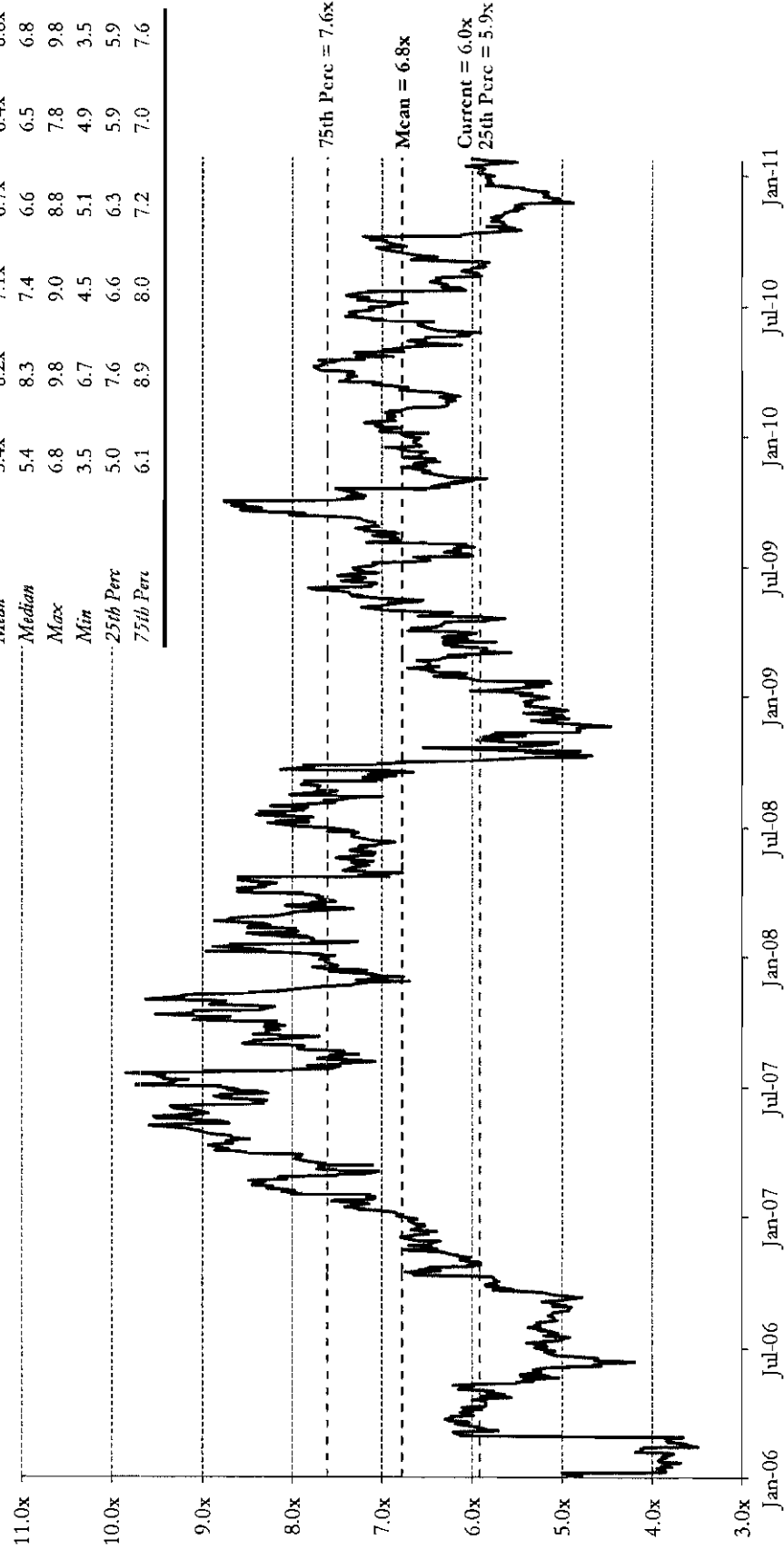
NTM Revenue Multiples Over Time

Autonomy

January 3, 2006 to January 24, 2011

	NTM Revenue Multiples				Entire Period
	Selected Multiple During				
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Mean	5.4x	8.2x	7.1x	6.7x	6.4x
Median	5.4	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.5
Max	6.8	9.8	9.0	8.8	7.8
Min	3.5	6.7	4.5	5.1	4.9
25th Perc	5.0	7.6	6.6	6.3	5.9
75th Perc	6.1	8.9	8.0	7.2	7.0

Enterprise Value
NTM Rev



Source: Capital IQ, based on available consensus analyst estimates.

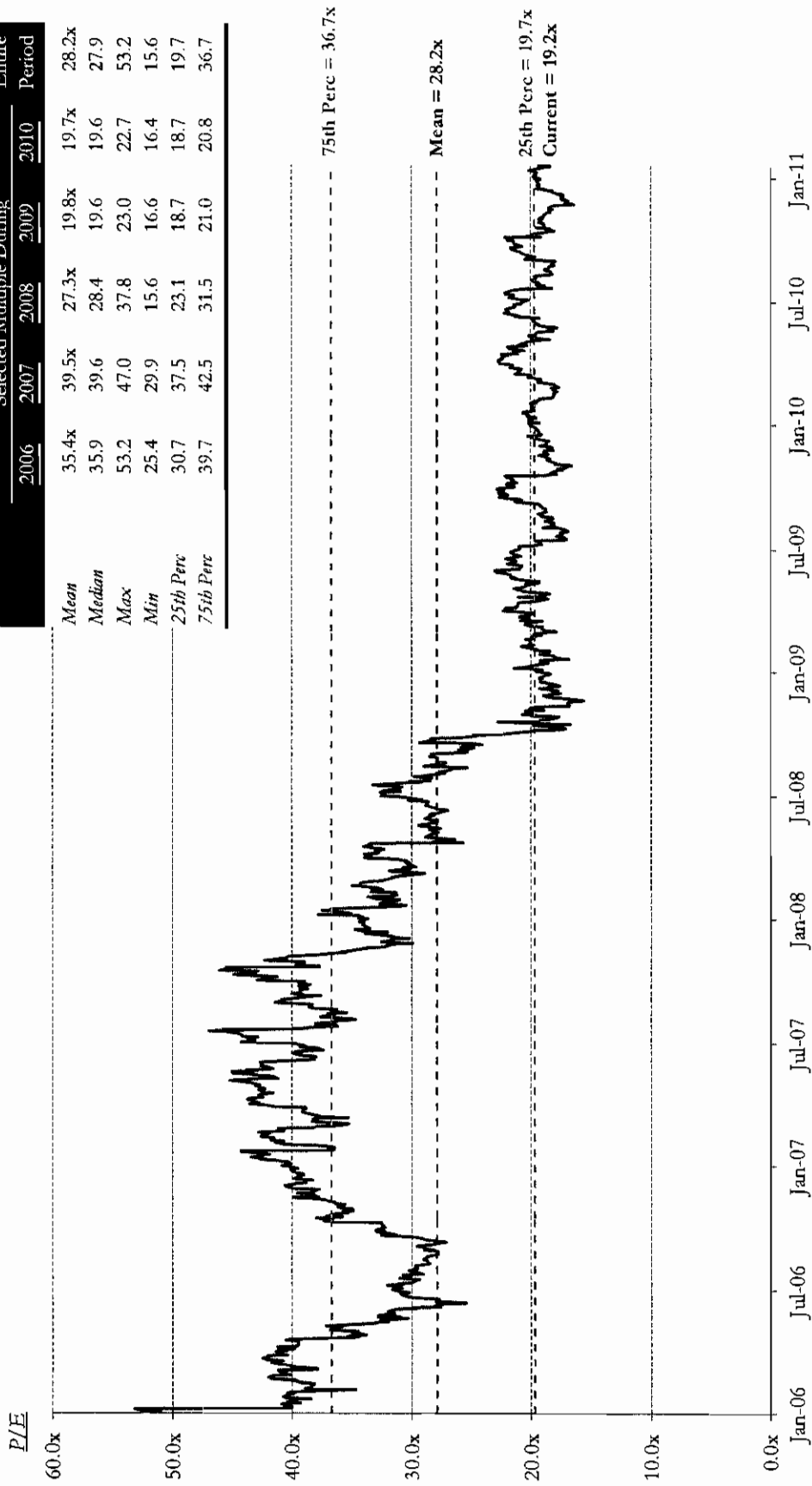


NTM P/E Multiples Over Time

Autonomy

January 3, 2006 to January 24, 2011

	NTM P/E Multiples					
	Selected Multiple During			Entire Period		
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Mean	35.4x	39.5x	27.3x	19.8x	19.7x	28.2x
Median	35.9	39.6	28.4	19.6	19.6	27.9
Max	53.2	47.0	37.8	23.0	22.7	53.2
Min	25.4	29.9	15.6	16.6	16.4	15.6
25th Perc	30.7	37.5	23.1	18.7	18.7	19.7
75th Perc	39.7	42.5	31.5	21.0	20.8	36.7



Source: Capital IQ; based on available consensus analyst estimates.

Shareholder Ownership Over Time

(000s)

Institution	Company 1 Top 25 Institutional Holders									
	Current (000s)	% of Omtst. (2)	Nov-10	Aug-10	May-10	Feb-10	Nov-09	Sep-09	Jun-09	
			Holdings (000s)							
			Increase / (Decrease) by Quarter Ending							
Director & Related Holdings (1)	22,171	9.2%	0	(250)	(80)	(100)	0	0	0	
TIAA-CREF	12,371	5.1%	726	(438)	(65)	0	189	3,999	7,959	
Fidelity Investments	12,281	5.1%	1,825	(262)	916	(745)	(705)	(12,502)	0	
OppenheimerFunds	12,116	5.0%	88	1,890	120	(150)	208	933	47	
Schroders Investment Management	9,736	4.0%	0	0	(17)	(12)	56	149	0	
Legal & General Investment Management	8,548	3.5%	(153)	5	(315)	(282)	(370)	(46)	308	
Credit Agricole Group	7,383	3.0%	4,210	1,757	(100)	547	(22)	164	329	
BlackRock Merrill Lynch Investment Managers	6,556	2.7%	(700)	5,366	553	1,002	19	2	(111)	
Standard Life Investments	5,675	2.3%	(1,026)	(108)	(780)	(1,714)	(1,622)	281	0	
Lone Pine Capital	4,788	2.0%	(700)	(783)	(348)	1,209	(4,586)	9,994	0	
BlackRock	4,259	1.8%	2	229	131	3,087	53	74	73	
BNP Paribas	3,750	1.5%	139	848	(389)	1,213	120	577	150	
Ignis Asset Management	2,612	1.1%	(49)	(186)	2,848	0	0	(656)	(8)	
Scottish Widows Investment Partnership	2,561	1.1%	(601)	841	179	225	3	(117)	(64)	
GE Asset Management	2,548	1.1%	500	1,866	182	0	0	0	0	
Vanguard Group	1,531	0.6%	4	43	664	50	133	1	636	
Alliance Bernstein	1,303	0.5%	985	318	0	0	0	0	0	
State Street Global Advisors	1,274	0.5%	(45)	(114)	419	(570)	5	75	653	
Barclays Personal Investment Management	1,270	0.5%	559	38	(84)	(197)	110	118	14	
Government of Singapore Investment Corporation	1,246	0.5%	(135)	(29)	13	43	69	1,285	0	
Kuwait Investment Authority	1,205	0.5%	327	(101)	198	781	0	0	0	
Societe Generale	1,136	0.5%	495	(87)	(69)	(421)	456	(736)	(557)	
Credit Suisse	1,041	0.4%	(218)	1,259	(1,958)	(3,995)	5,014	939	0	
JP Morgan	909	0.4%	767	33	10	(115)	175	(346)	310	
Universities Superannuation Scheme	886	0.4%	268	62	556	0	(512)	75	379	
Summary										
Total							Total Increase / (Decrease) by Quarter			
Top 10 Holders	101,623	42.0%	4,271	7,177	(115)	(244)	(6,833)	2,973	8,531	
Top 25 Holders	129,151	53.3%	7,268	12,198	2,584	(143)	(1,207)	4,261	10,117	

Source: Capital IQ, UK Share Register as of 11/11/2010.

(1) Includes holdings for Michael Lynch of 19,799 (8.2% of CSO) and Richard Gault of 2,373 (1.0% of CSO).

(2) Based on 242MM shares outstanding.



Trading Statistics of Selected Companies

Autonomy

(PMM, except per share information)

Company (FYE)	Trading Performance			FD Capitalization			Trading Multiples			Operating Statistics						
	Prem / (Disc) to LTM	LTM	Low	Equity Value	Debt Value	LTM Value	Enterprise Value / Revenue	EBITDA	P/E	P/E/G	10-11% Rev Growth	CYHE	Op Margin	CYHE	LTFPS Growth %	Cash
Autonomy (Dec.) (1)	£14.78 / \$23.66 (25%)	16%		\$5,811	\$5,728	6.6x	5.9x	13.4x	11.3x	21.7x	18.6x	1.1x	11%	44%	17%	\$1,028
Selected App. Infrastructure / Data Management Software																
Tendata (Dec.)	\$45.80 (1%)	66%		\$1,992	\$1,251	3.8x	3.5x	15.2x	13.2x	25.7x	22.5x	1.8x	9%	22%	13%	\$741
Informatica (Dec.)	42.69 (6%)	87%		4,928	4,502	7.1	6.1	28.1	22.9	38.8	32.8	1.8	16%	27%	18%	426
TIBCO (Nov.)	21.46 (0%)	140%		4,206	4,001	5.3	4.8	19.6	16.8	29.5	24.2	1.5	11%	26%	16%	245
Software AG (Dec.)	137.95 (8%)	33%		3,979	4,312	2.9	2.7	10.2	9.5	14.8	13.7	1.0	5%	25%	14%	148
OpenText (Jun.)	46.86 (6%)	29%		2,733	2,648	2.9	2.6	9.1	8.7	13.1	11.4	0.6	10%	28%	18%	385
Progress Software (Nov.)	42.79 (3%)	60%		2,066	1,743	3.3	3.1	10.8	9.6	18.7	16.6	1.1	7%	32%	15%	322
Qlik Technologies (Dec.)	22.87 (18%)	79%		2,042	1,886	8.8	7.0	58.4	38.7	105.8	58.5	1.1	25%	17%	52%	156
Pegasystems (Dec.)	33.38 (15%)	60%		1,337	1,268	3.6	3.0	29.1	18.8	37.3	26.7	1.1	20%	18%	24%	69
MicroStrategy (Dec.)	91.00 (7%)	32%		1,044	859	2.0	1.8	15.0	12.5	29.5	26.3	2.3	10%	12%	12%	184
<i>Median</i>		60%				3.6x	3.1x	15.2x	13.2x	29.5x	24.2x	1.1x	10%	25%	16%	
<i>Mean</i>		7%				4.4x	3.8x	21.2x	16.7x	34.8x	25.9x	1.4x	13%	23%	20%	
Selected Infrastructure Software																
VMware (Dec.)	\$87.73 (10%)	109%		\$39,024	\$37,845	13.2x	11.1x	40.4x	33.5x	59.1x	48.9x	2.2x	19%	29%	23%	\$1,629
Adobe (Dec.)	34.03 (7%)	33%		17,923	16,977	4.5	4.1	11.8	9.7	17.8	14.8	1.2	10%	37%	12%	2,468
Cumax (Dec.)	64.70 (9%)	57%		12,943	11,359	6.1	5.5	19.7	17.2	32.1	28.5	2.4	11%	27%	12%	1,591
BMC Software (Mar.)	48.27 (1%)	39%		9,068	7,940	4.0	3.8	9.8	8.3	16.7	15.5	1.1	6%	36%	15%	1,495
Red Hat (Feb.)	42.08 (13%)	56%		8,414	7,317	8.5	7.4	30.4	24.7	55.5	47.1	2.5	16%	25%	19%	1,097
<i>Median</i>		9%				6.1x	5.5x	19.7x	17.2x	32.1x	28.5x	2.2x	11%	29%	15%	
<i>Mean</i>		8%				7.3x	6.4x	22.4x	18.7x	36.2x	31.0x	1.9x	12%	26%	16%	
Selected SaaS																
Salesforce.com (Jan.)	\$127.83 (15%)	106%		\$18,752	\$17,495	10.6x	8.6x	58.2x	45.7x	108.1x	87.9x	3.0x	23%	15%	29%	\$1,281
Concur (Sep.)	50.63 (10%)	34%		2,803	2,454	8.1	6.7	28.3	22.5	66.5	54.2	2.2	21%	24%	25%	637
SuccessFactors (Dec.)	29.00 (12%)	86%		2,514	2,180	10.8	8.6	255.9	159.9	483.3	263.6	9.6	26%	3%	28%	334
Talco (Dec.)	29.04 (10%)	49%		1,236	972	4.1	3.3	19.8	16.1	39.3	31.6	1.3	24%	14%	24%	264
<i>Median</i>		11%				9.3x	7.6x	43.3x	34.1x	87.3x	71.0x	2.6x	23%	14%	26%	
<i>Mean</i>		12%				8.4x	6.8x	90.6x	61.0x	174.3x	109.3x	4.0x	23%	14%	26%	
Selected Tech Leaders																
Microsoft (Jun.)	\$28.38 (10%)	23%		\$250,678	\$217,170	3.3x	3.1x	7.7x	7.3x	11.9x	11.1x	0.9x	7%	40%	12%	\$44,173
IBM (Dec.)	159.63 (9%)	31%		205,572	200,847	2.0	1.9	8.5	7.7	13.9	12.2	1.0	5%	20%	12%	11,651
Google (Dec.)	611.08 (4%)	40%		203,307	189,656	8.8	7.4	14.6	12.2	20.6	17.5	1.0	18%	49%	18%	13,651
Oracle (May.)	32.40 (6%)	51%		168,601	162,079	5.1	4.4	11.5	9.2	17.3	15.2	1.1	14%	44%	13%	23,995
Cisco (Jul.)	21.17 (23%)	11%		121,405	97,902	2.3	2.1	7.4	7.1	13.1	12.2	1.0	9%	27%	12%	38,781
Hewlett-Packard (Oct.)	47.55 (13%)	25%		109,235	120,937	0.9	0.9	6.3	5.9	9.9	8.9	0.8	5%	12%	10%	10,934
SAP (Dec.)	55.41 (1%)	29%		65,961	67,625	4.0	3.6	12.3	10.6	18.5	15.5	1.0	11%	31%	16%	4,730
EMC (Dec.)	23.83 (4%)	43%		56,399	49,210	2.9	2.6	11.2	10.9	19.0	16.4	1.0	12%	22%	16%	7,891
Accenture (Aug.)	51.47 (0%)	41%		35,887	32,083	1.3	1.3	9.3	8.4	18.8	16.0	1.3	1%	14%	12%	4,204
Dell (Jan.)	13.72 (22%)	18%		27,032	19,163	0.3	0.3	4.1	3.9	9.7	9.2	1.2	5%	6%	8%	13,863
<i>Median</i>		4%				2.6x	2.4x	8.9x	8.0x	15.6x	13.7x	1.0x	8%	24%	12%	
<i>Mean</i>		8%				3.1x	2.8x	9.3x	8.3x	15.3x	13.4x	1.0x	9%	26%	13%	

Source: CapitalIQ; based on consensus estimates. Cash balances pro forma for acquisitions.
 (1) USD Stock Price of \$23.66. Autonomy figures converted from GBP to USD at a constant spot exchange rate of 1.60.



Illustrative Analysis at Various Prices

Autonomy

(\$MM, except per share amounts)

	Illustrative Autonomy Valuation Statistics																	
	AU @ Mkt		£23.00		£24.00		£25.00		£26.00		£27.00		£28.00		£29.00		£30.00	
	Illustrative Share Price:	£14.78	£23.00	£24.00	£25.00	£26.00	£27.00	£28.00	£29.00	£30.00								
Implied Premiums	<i>Statistic</i>	\$23.66	\$36.81	\$38.42	\$40.02	\$41.62	\$43.22	\$44.82	\$46.42	\$48.02								
Premium to Current Price	£14.78 / \$23.66	0%	56%	62%	69%	76%	83%	89%	96%	103%								
Premium to Enterprise Value	£3,579 / \$5,728	0%	59%	67%	74%	82%	90%	97%	105%	113%								
Premium to LTM High Share Price	£19.75 / \$31.61	(25%)	16%	22%	27%	32%	37%	42%	47%	52%								
Premium to LTM Low Share Price	£12.71 / \$20.34	16%	81%	89%	97%	105%	112%	120%	128%	136%								
Premium to LTM Average Share Price	£16.48 / \$26.38	(10%)	40%	46%	52%	58%	64%	70%	76%	82%								
Valuation & Multiples																		
Fully-Diluted Equity Value (1)		\$5,811	\$9,989	\$10,428	\$10,867	\$11,305	\$11,744	\$12,182	\$12,621	\$13,060								
Plus: Debt (2)		945	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145								
Less: Cash (2)		1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028								
Fully-Diluted Enterprise Value		\$5,728	\$9,107	\$9,545	\$9,984	\$10,422	\$10,861	\$11,300	\$11,738	\$12,177								
Revenue Multiples	<i>Statistic (2)</i>																	
CY10E	\$866	6.6x	10.5x	11.0x	11.5x	12.0x	12.5x	13.0x	13.6x	14.1x								
CY11E	963	5.9	9.5	9.9	10.4	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.6								
EBITDA Multiples																		
CY10E	\$426	13.4x	21.4x	22.4x	23.4x	24.5x	25.5x	26.5x	27.6x	28.6x								
CY11E	505	11.3	18.0	18.9	19.8	20.6	21.5	22.4	23.2	24.1								
Earnings Multiples																		
CY10E	\$1.09	21.7x	33.8x	35.2x	36.7x	38.2x	39.6x	41.1x	42.6x	44.1x								
CY11E	1.27	18.6	29.0	30.2	31.5	32.8	34.0	35.3	36.6	37.8								

Note: Current market prices as of January 24, 2011, converted from GBP to USD at a constant spot exchange rate of 1.60.

(1) Shares outstanding based on Autonomy Form 6-K for the period ended September 30, 2010 and options outstanding based on Autonomy Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2009.

(2) Net Debt based on Autonomy Form 6-K for the period ended September 30, 2010. Includes £500 (\$800) convertible debt with strike price of £20.63 (\$33.03).

(3) Projections based on Bank of America Merrill Lynch research as of October 19, 2010.

EXHIBIT 5

Release also available in [en](#) [fr](#) [it](#) [ja](#) [nl](#)

Autonomy Unveils Next-Generation Information Platform Built for "Human Information" Era

Autonomy IDOL 10 Delivers Real-Time Contextual Understanding of Structured and Unstructured Data

VIENNA, Austria, Nov. 29, 2011 – **Autonomy, an HP Company**, today announced a groundbreaking information platform, **Autonomy IDOL 10**, designed to help organizations understand and process 100 percent of enterprise information in real time.

IDOL 10 provides a single processing layer that enables organizations to extract meaning and act on all forms of information, including audio, video, social media, email and web content, as well as structured data such as customer transaction logs and machine-based sensor data.

The platform combines Autonomy's infrastructure software for automatically processing and understanding unstructured data with the high-performance real-time analytics engine for extreme structured data from Vertica, an HP Company.

From the start of the IT industry until today, humans have had to adapt information to fit the machine, and data was organized into rows and columns, a process which relied on people understanding and manually classifying data. Computers could not understand the complexity of human interactions.

However, people do not speak in zeroes and ones, but have complex language and idioms, send photographs and videos, and communicate via social media – all of which traditional databases cannot process. The challenge for the modern enterprise is to understand and extract the value from this rich sea of Human Information, which accounts for 85 percent of all corporate data, including emails, audio, video, social networking, blogs, call-center conversations, closed circuit TV footage, and more.

Today, the combination of Vertica's high-speed analytics platform with Autonomy's IDOL technology marks a fundamental shift in our ability to process this volume of data. We are at an historical moment when it is the "I" in Information technology that is changing. Autonomy provides solutions that understand the full spectrum of enterprise information, both human and structured information, and recognize the relationships that exist within it.

By enabling computers to understand the shades of grey in the world, rather than simply the black and white found in databases, Autonomy Information Management allows businesses to automate key processes and improve an organization's efficiency.

"For far too long, organizations have confined structured data to relational databases and unstructured data to simplistic keyword matching technologies," said Mike Lynch, executive vice president, Information Management, HP. *"IDOL 10 brings these worlds together, allowing organizations to automatically process, understand, and act on 100 percent of their data, in real-time. The results will be dramatic, as businesses can develop entirely new applications that explore the richness and color of Human Information that live in unstructured, semi-structured, and structured forms."*

Platform built for the Human Information Era – IDOL 10 features:

- A single processing layer for forming a conceptual, contextual and real-time understanding of all forms of data, both inside and outside an enterprise.

- A combination of Autonomy's infrastructure software for automatically processing and understanding unstructured data with Vertica's high-performance real-time analytics engine for extreme structured data.

- Unique pattern-matching technologies, powered by an analytics engine based on statistical algorithms that recognize distance in ideas as well as concepts and context in real time.

- Five new solution sets – HP Big Data Solutions, HP Social Media Solutions, HP Risk Management Solutions, HP Cloud Solutions and HP Mobility Solutions.

- "Manage-in-place" technology, which forms an index of all forms of data, allowing information to reside in its original location. This eliminates the need for making copies of data, reducing storage hardware costs and removing the need for risky and inefficient transfers of data.

NoSQL interface that provides a single processing layer to perform cross-channel analytics that understands both structured and unstructured data.

The Vertica Analytics Platform, which includes enhanced native in-database analytics, including new capabilities for geospatial, event-series pattern matching, event-series joins, and advanced aggregate statistical and regression analytics.

Vertica's real-time analytics for real-world applications delivers performance enhancements throughout the Vertica Analytics Platform in areas such as subqueries, database statistics, life cycle management, query optimization, data re-segmentation and join filtering.

Enhanced elasticity features that enable dynamic expansion and contraction of clusters more than 20 times faster in every deployment scenario – cloud, virtual and physical – allowing users to quickly create additional capacity as needed.

HP Information Optimization is a core component of an Instant-On Enterprise. In a world of continuous connectivity, the Instant-On Enterprise embeds technology in everything it does to serve customers, employees, partners and citizens with whatever they need, instantly.

Availability

IDOL 10 is scheduled to be available worldwide on Dec. 1, 2011.

Please visit <http://idol.autonomy.com/> to learn more about Autonomy IDOL 10.

About Autonomy

Autonomy Corporation, an HP Company, is a global leader in software that processes human information, or unstructured data, including social media, email, video, audio, text, web pages and more, enabling companies to leverage their data assets.

About HP

HP creates new possibilities for technology to have a meaningful impact on people, businesses, governments and society. The world's largest technology company, HP brings together a portfolio that spans printing, personal computing, software, services and IT infrastructure to solve customer problems. More information about HP (NYSE: HPQ) is available at <http://www.hp.com/>.

Editorial Contacts:	
Emily Neumann, HP +1 714 962 4078 emily.neumann@hp.com	Randy Cairns Autonomy, an HP Company +1 650 687 8042 randy.cairns@autonomy.com

www.hp.com/go/newsroom

This news advisory contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. If such risks or uncertainties materialize or such assumptions prove incorrect, the results of HP and its consolidated subsidiaries could differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements and assumptions. All statements other than statements of historical fact are statements that could be deemed forward-looking statements, including but not limited to statements of the plans, strategies and objectives of management for future operations, including execution of growth strategies, transformation initiatives and restructuring plans; any statements concerning expected development, performance or market share relating to products and services; any statements regarding anticipated operational and financial results; any statements of expectation or belief; and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Risks, uncertainties and assumptions include macroeconomic and geopolitical trends and events; the competitive pressures faced by HP's businesses; the development and transition of new products and services (and the enhancement of existing products and services) to meet customer needs and respond to emerging technological trends; the execution and performance of contracts by HP and its customers, suppliers and partners; the protection of HP's intellectual property assets, including intellectual property licensed from third parties; integration and other risks associated with business combination and investment transactions; the hiring and retention of key employees; expectations and assumptions relating to the execution and timing of growth strategies, transformation initiatives and restructuring plans; the resolution of pending investigations, claims and disputes; and other risks that are described in HP's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended July 31, 2011 and HP's other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including but not limited to HP's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2010. HP assumes no obligation and does not intend to update these forward-looking statements.

© 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

EXHIBIT 6

PRESS CONFERENCE

DISCOVER 2011

NOVEMBER 29, 2011

© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.



Information Optimization

Yves de Talhouët

Senior Vice President, Managing Director
HP EMEA

November 29, 2011



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

The Instant-On Enterprise

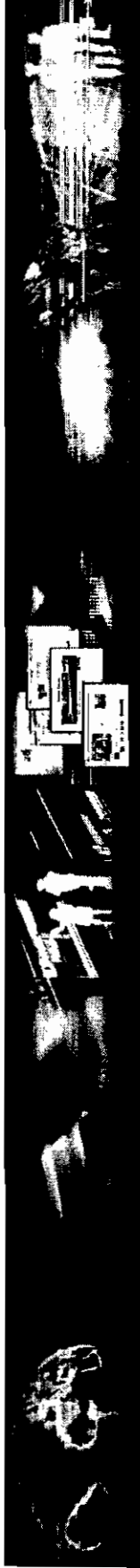
IT turns business & government “on,” instantly

- Everything & everyone’s connected
- Everyone expects immediate gratification & instant results
- Enterprise & IT are one and the same
- Respond to continuous opportunity & competition
- Anywhere, Any time, Any way



Instant-On Enterprise solutions

For today and tomorrow



Hybrid Delivery Cloud (Jan 2011)

Build, Consume, Manage & Secure, Transform

- >700 SaaS customers
- 7 of top 10 cloud xSPs
- 3 most popular US social media properties
- 4 of 5 of the world's largest search engines
- 8 of 10 of world's most trafficked websites

Application Transformation (April 2011)

Assess, Modernize, Manage, Govern

- >1M applications
- 2.5B lines of code for clients
- 60,000 application specialists
- 200+ transformation experts
- #2 in Applications Services¹

Converged Infrastructure (June 2011)

Converge, Manage, Automate

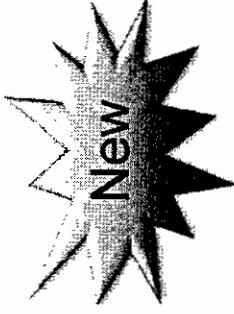
- >2,000 DC management & automation customers
- >100,000 consultants versed in various areas of DC technologies
- Designed 32 million sq. ft. of data centers
- #1 or #2 all products¹

Enterprise Security (Sept 2011)

Assess, Transform, Manage

- Detects and quarantines 3.1M viruses annually
- Protects >200 petabytes of data each year
- 3 of the Fortune 5 in every industry
- 4 of the 5 branches of U.S. military

Information Optimization (Nov 2011)



¹ © Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

1. HP internal analysis



But.....

Senior Business & Technology Executives - Survey Data

48%

Do not have an effective information strategy in place

2%

Can deliver the right information, at right time to support enterprise outcomes
100% of the time

34%

Say 50% of informations within organizations is unconnected, undiscovered & unused

35%

Organization is not effective at accessing enterprise information as and when needed for legal/ compliance and operational needs

© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

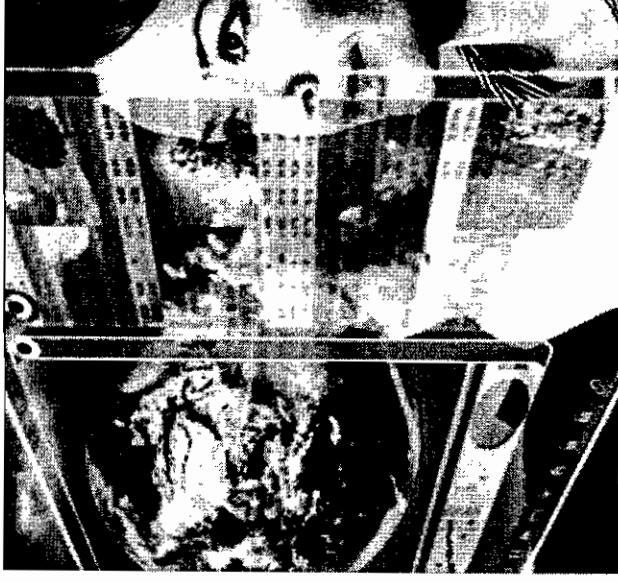


Information powers the Instant-On Enterprise

The Human Information Era + Extreme Data

- **Human Information** is made up of ideas and information
 - 97,000 TWEETS every second
 - 12 MILLION TEXTS every minute
 - 294 BILLION EMAILS every day
- **Extreme Data**
 - VOLUME, VELOCITY, VARIETY AND COMPLEXITY
 - 240TB WIRELESS SENSOR DATA EVERY FLIGHT FROM A SINGLE COMMERCIAL AIRLINE

**Only 15% of data lives in databases while
Unstructured data accounts for 85%**



HP Next Generation Platform - IDOL 10

Mike Lynch

Executive Vice President, Information Management
CEO, Autonomy



© Copyright, 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

IT Platforms Operate on Structured Data

When the IT world started machines could not understand the real world of rich information, so a useful simpler analogy was created. This gave rise to the structured data world, it has proved very useful.

Over the years there have been many technology changes, the T in IT has changed many times, Mainframe, client server, IP, Cloud.....

***Now meaning based technologies allow machines to understand human information
As a result the enterprise is moving towards human-friendly information***

Name:	Smith
Address:	46 Aracia avenue
Age:	34
Code:	00403034
Reference:	FFRRFF55434
=====	=====



Database Approach: Time To Move On?

Attempt to organize datasets for computers to understand:

Relational Databases

Attempt to hammer the world flat by normalizing the data

Does not account for shades of grey

Cannot understand or organize unstructured information

Object-oriented Databases

Information is represented in the form of objects

Focuses on the relationships between objects

Only stores content blobs, doesn't understand what is in the content

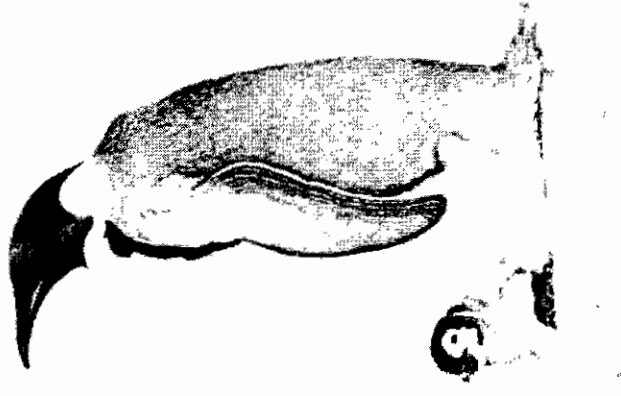
In Memory? Hadoop? Map Reduce?

These do not solve the fundamental problem

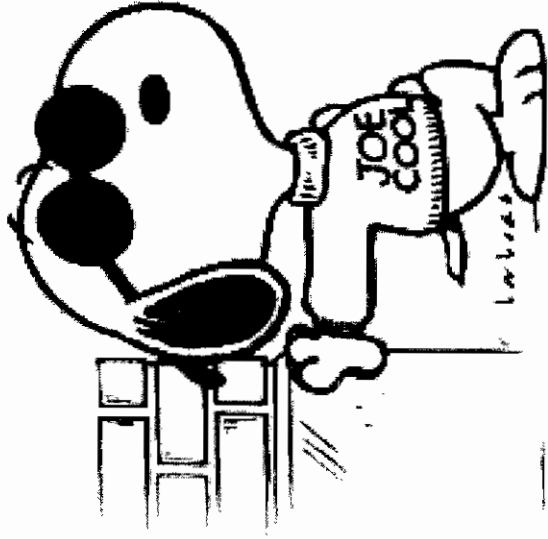


Human Information: Keywords & Tags Fail...

- Manual process
- Multiple definitions
- Not real-time
- Inaccurate, subjectivity
- Limited definitions, no relativity
- No idea distancing
- No specificity
- No discovery
- Many practical issues
- Interoperability of tagging



Why is Unstructured Information Different?



- Information is diverse
 - Text, Sound, XML, Video and Audio*
- It does not exactly match
 - "Is Snoopy a dog?"*
- Meaning is dynamic
 - "The wicked wolf got boiled – Wicked!"*
- Meaning is multi-layered
- Meaning is relative
- Meaning is a common currency
- Ideas don't match they have distance

	Standard	Unstructured
Amount	15%	85%
Growth	22%	62%

Keywords and metadata do not solve this problem.

We need to automate the processing as well as retrieval of human information.



One Platform: 500 Functions & 400 Connectors



- Conceptual distance understanding
- Meaning extraction
- Meets most demanding security requirement
- Language agnostic
- Supports over 1,000 file types and 400 content repositories
- Automates processes in real-time
- Social, audio, video, text
- Distributable
- Real-time
- Manage in place
- Petabyte and beyond scalability



Over 500 IDOL Functions

Functions

2D/3D Clustering
Acoustic Signature
Active Matching
Agents
Alerting
Auto Language Detection
Auto Query Guidance
Boolean & Legacy Search
Operations
Breaking News Clustering
Categorization

Collaboration
Community
Concept Highlighting
Concept-Query
Summarization
Cross-Modal Suggest
Dynamic n-Dimensional
Taxonomy Generation
Dynamic XML Consumption
Education
Exact Phrase Matching
Expertise Location
Explicit Profiling

Facial Recognition
Field Modulation
Frame Analysis
Fuzzy Matching
Hot Clustering
Hyperlinking
Image Analysis
Image Association
Implicit Profiling
Keyword Search
Mail Object Identification
Melody Classification
Melody Identification

Metadata Recognition
Natural Language Retrieval
Object Identification
Object Recognition
Ontology Generation
Parametric Refinement
Phrase Spotting
Proper Name Identification
Query by Example
Real-time Aggregation
Routing
Scene Detection
Script Alignment

Soundex Matching
Speaker Identification
Spectrographic Analysis
Speech Recognition
Spell Checking
Tag Reconciliation
Transcription
Video Analysis
Voice Printing
Word Spotting
Work Groups
XML Tagging

Over 400 Connectors

Centra
Documentum
Cognos
DMS
eRoom
Exchange
Fatwire
File System
FileNet
FTP
Groove
HTTP
iManage
IBM Content Manager

Java
KVS
LiveLink
Lotus Notes
MatrixOne
Meridio
Moreover
MS Access (MDB)

Network
NNTP
ODBC
Omni
Oracle
PC Docs
POP3
RSS

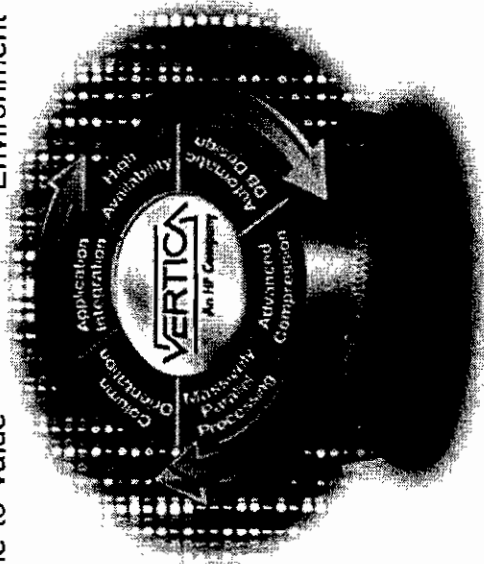
SAP
SharePoint
Siebel
Stellent
Webservice



HP Vertica Analytics Platform – Superior Engine

Vertica Analytics Database

Real-Time Analytics
Fastest Time-to-Value
Agile Environment



Blinding Performance *— Query 50x-1000x faster than other solutions on average

Lower Storage Costs — Capacity optimization ratios 10:1 (average) depending on data type(s)

Faster Data Loads — Up to 10x better load performance for near real-time analysis

Simplified implementation — Ships pre-configured with Database Designer for automated tuning

Painless Scalability — No “rip & replace” expansion

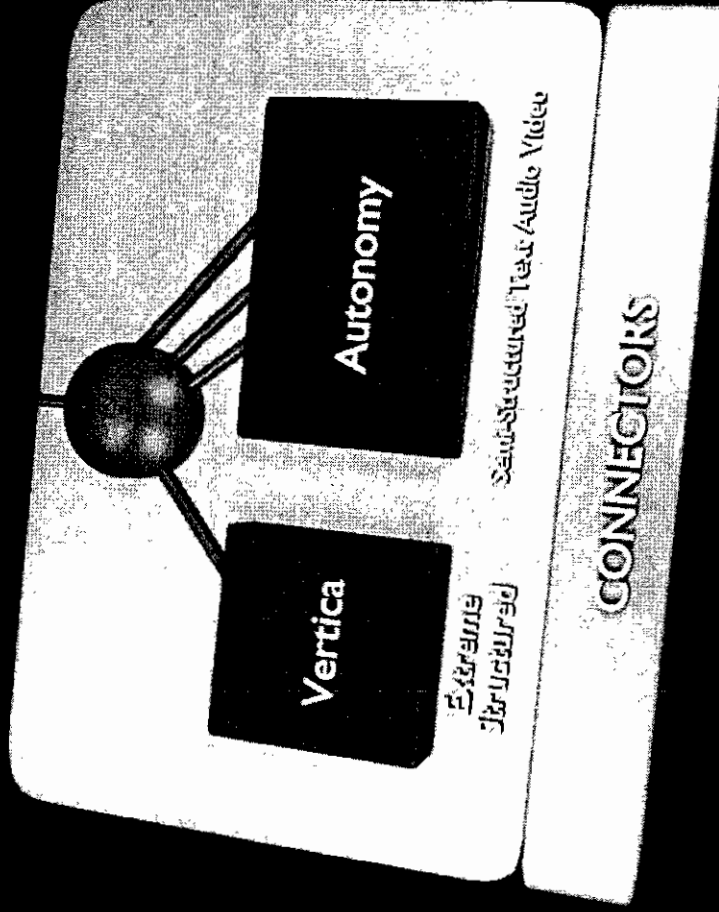
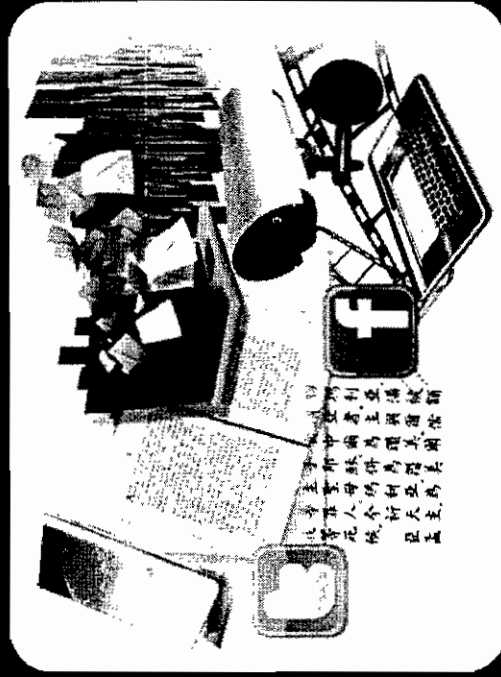
Easy to Integrate — Connect to ETL and reporting via SQL, JDBC, ODBC and SOA

*Source: Vertica internal tests

© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.



The IT industry handles 15%
of the problem, we do 100%



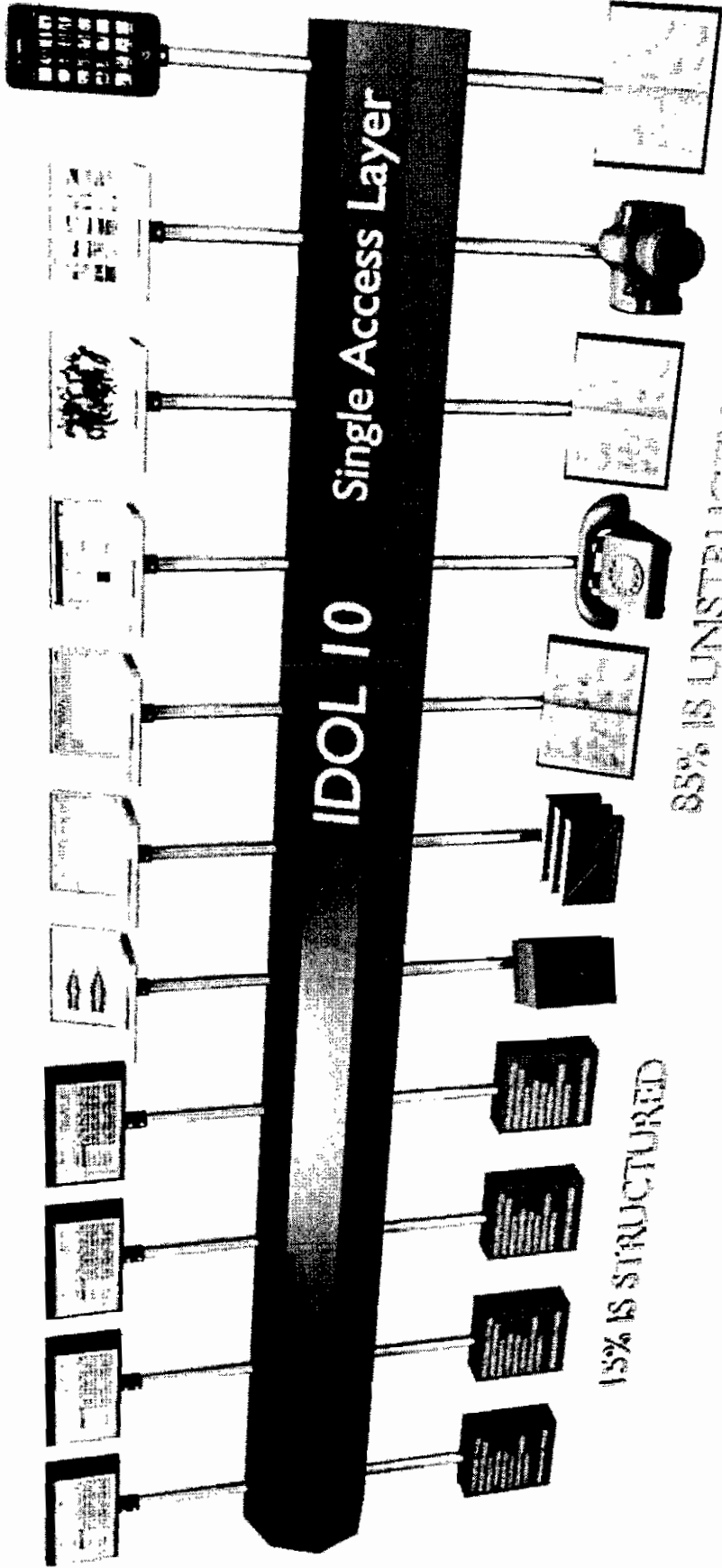


Autonomy

Vertica

15% IS STRUCTURED

85% IS UNSTRUCTURED



IDOL I/O Single Access Layer

13% IS STRUCTURED

85% IS UNSTRUCTURED

Autonomy IDOL 10

Real-Time Contextual Understanding of Structured and Unstructured Data

Offerings: built for the human information era

- Understands and acts on 100% of data, inside and outside an enterprise
- Single processing layer for structured and unstructured data
- Pattern-matching technology recognizes concepts

Problem it solves: alternative approaches fall short

- Cannot see patterns / shades of grey in data
- Data siloed in RDBMS + unstructured systems
- Cannot act on trends in real-time

Benefits: dramatic business impact

- Understand and act on Human Information
- Gain competitive advantage with new ways of looking at data – combining structured and unstructured



HP Autonomy Appliances

Combines Power of Autonomy IDOL with High-Performance HP Hardware

Three turnkey solutions for critical applications

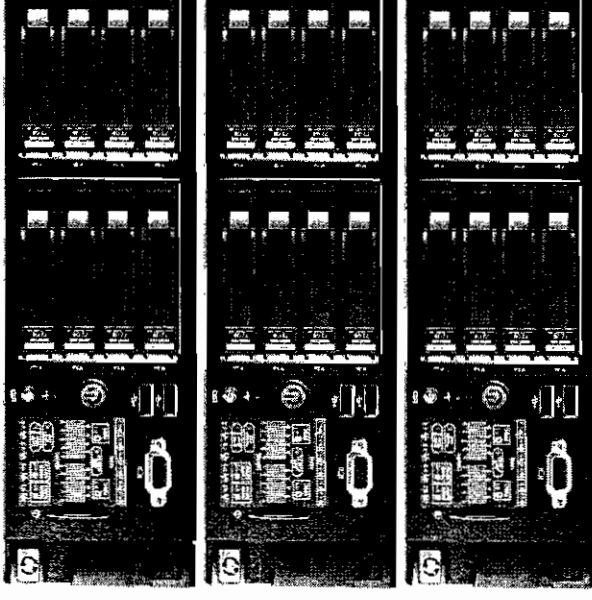
- Archiving Appliance – automatically ingests, de-duplicates, and indexes all data types – audio, video, social, email, and SharePoint
- eDiscovery Appliance – end-to-end capabilities covering every phase of the EDRM
- Enterprise Search Appliance – visibility into 100% of an organization's data

Powered by IDOL and Autonomy Private Cloud

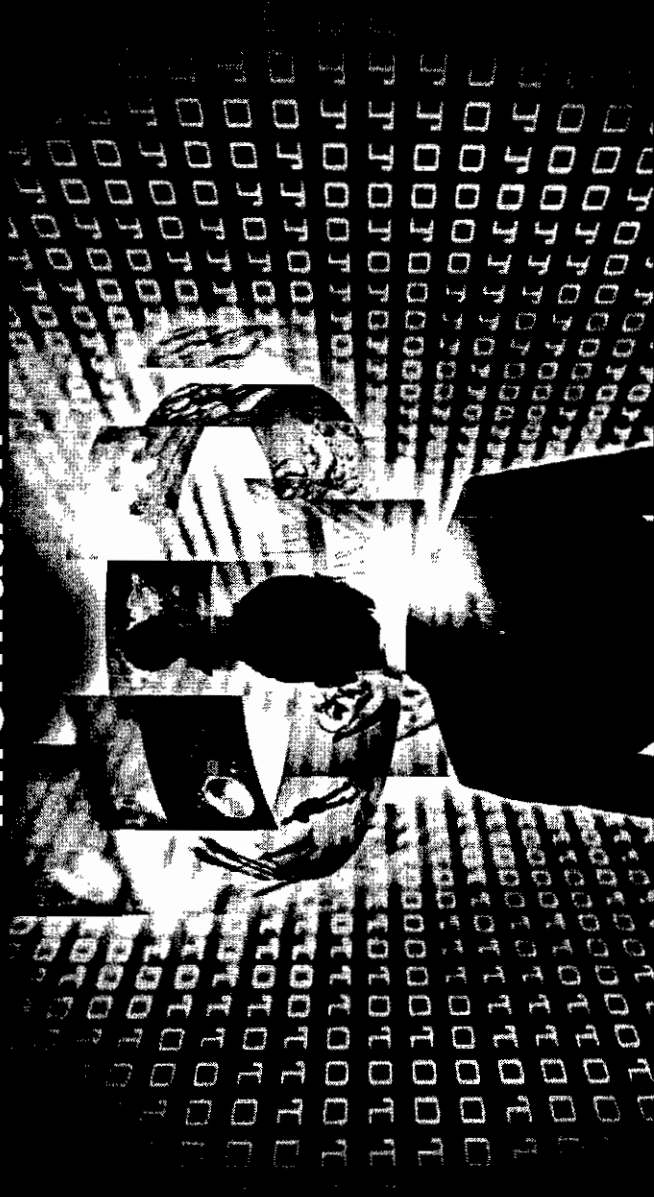
- Automatically processes and understands all data types
- Leverages Autonomy cloud – 31 Petabytes, secure, massively scalable

Runs on HP ProLiant Servers

- Tightly integrated for high-performance, scalability, security
- Fast time to up-time; easy-to-use, turnkey solution



Success Depends on Understanding All Forms of Information



...Unstructured and Structured

Conclusion

This is one of the biggest changes in the IT industry's history

We are at the beginning of it

To capture this value the technology must be able to distill meaning and make decisions based on it, not match keywords or tags

- Technology, Precedent, Market Share

HP Enterprise Services

Srini Koushik

**Vice President, Strategic Enterprise Services,
HP Worldwide Applications and Business Services**



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

HP Social Intelligence Solution

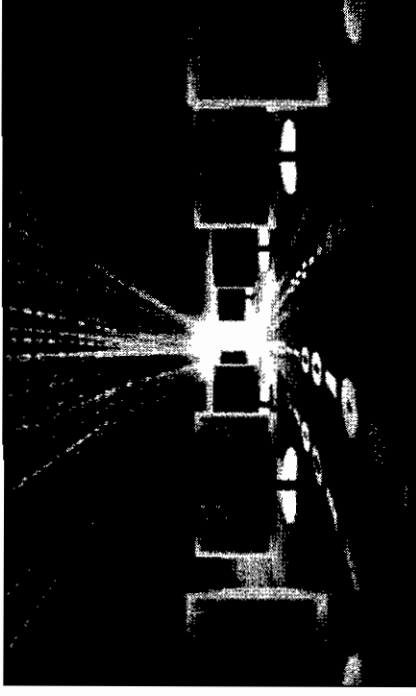
CAPTURE, INTEGRATE AND EXTRACT VALUE FROM SOCIAL MEDIA DATA.

Benefits:

- Enhance understanding of customers.
- Protect brand reputation.
- Empower front-line workers to respond to customers.
- Spur product development.

Services:

Strategy Alignment Workshop, Master Plan, Competency Center, Proof of Concept, Implementation.



HP Advanced Information Services for Vertica

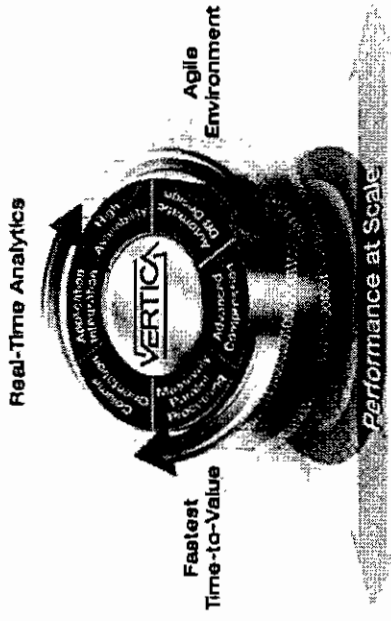
CREATE AN ENVIRONMENT BUILT FOR ENTERPRISE ANALYTICS.

Benefits:

- Prove the power of the Vertica Analytics Platform in the environment.
- Create a business-driven vision for enterprise analytics.
- Accelerate implementation of the platform.
- Provide a technical architecture.
- Maximize performance of the platform.

Services:

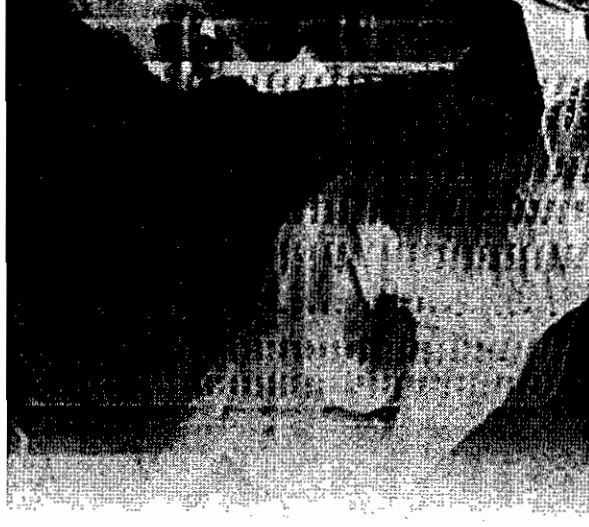
Proof of Concept, Business Value Assessment, Fast Start, Architecture, Monitoring and Performance Tuning.



Human Information and Extreme Data Sets Need to be Efficiently Stored and Protected

DEDUPLICATION IS A KEY TECHNOLOGY FOR THESE REQUIREMENTS

- Shrinks physical storage requirements to lower costs
- Makes disk backup and (faster) restore economically feasible



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.



HP Solves the Problems Created During the First Wave of Deduplication

HOWEVER....

EARLY TECHNOLOGIES LEFT SEVERE GAPS

- Incompatible silos (training, administration, data mobility)
- Restricted scalability (limited use cases)
- Extended recovery (restore slower than backup)
- Slow backup failure recovery (broken SLAs)



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

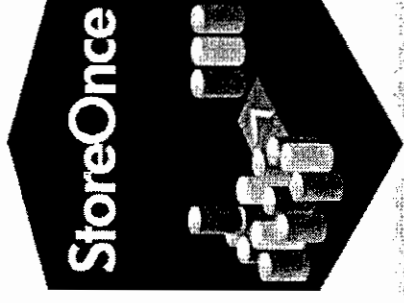


HP Delivers Federated Deduplication

Eliminate incompatible silos

STOREONCE AND FOR ALL

- One architecture everywhere
- Simplified administration
- Efficient data movement
(no rehydration/dehydration)



Quantum
Avamar
Data Domain



VS. EMC

- ONE ENGINE END-TO-END
- DATA STAYS DEDUPLICATED

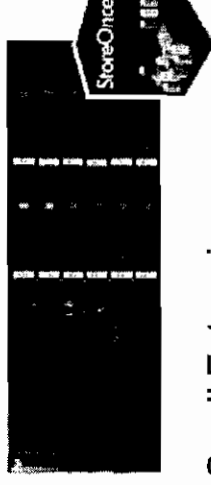


HP Delivers Federated Deduplication

Eliminate incompatible silos

STOREONCE AND FOR ALL

- One architecture everywhere
- Simplified administration
- Efficient data movement
(no rehydration/dehydration)



Small Enterprise,
SMB and ROBO



Quantum
Avamar
Data Domain

VS. EMC

- ONE ENGINE END-TO-END
- DATA STAYS DEDUPLICATED

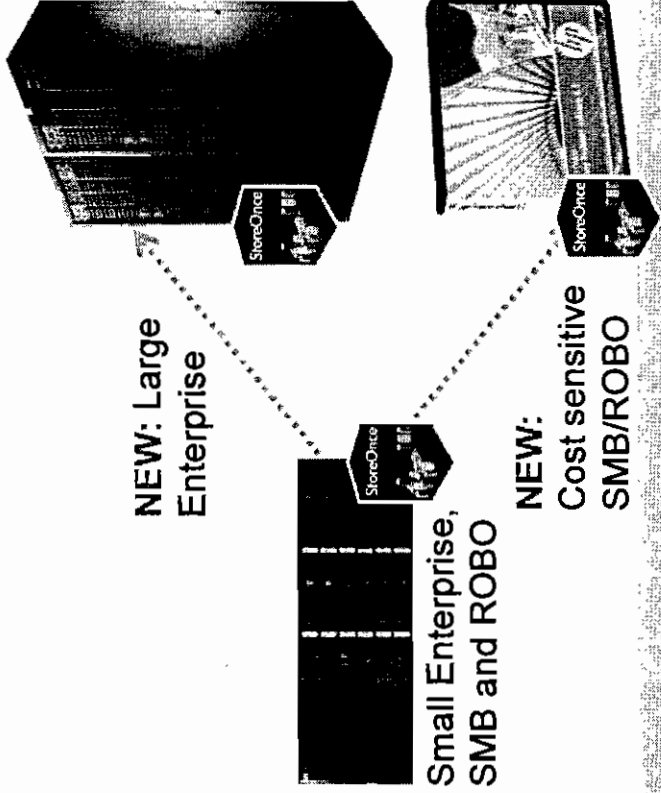


HP Delivers Federated Deduplication

Eliminate incompatible silos

STOREONCE AND FOR ALL

- One architecture everywhere
- Simplified administration
- Efficient data movement
(no rehydration/dehydration)



Quantum
Avamar
Data Domain

VS. EMC

- ONE ENGINE END-TO-END
- DATA STAYS DEDUPLICATED

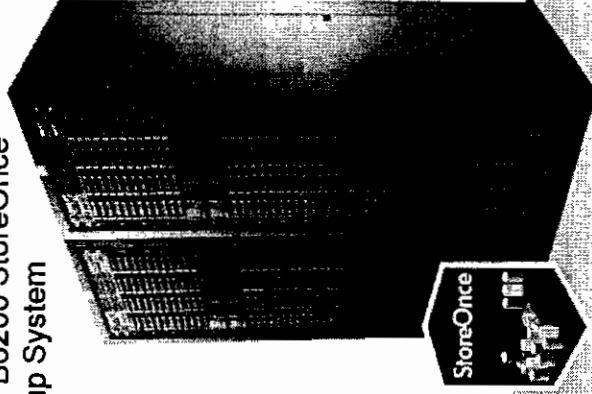


HP StoreOnce Scales to Large Enterprise

Overcome legacy dual-controller limitations

- **GROW EFFICIENTLY AND NON-DISRUPTIVELY**
Future ready scale-out design goes from 48TB to 768TB
- **ZERO-IMPACT BACKUP. RECOVERY WHEN YOU NEED IT**
High performance ingest and restore at a record 28TB per hour
- **HIGH AVAILABILITY WITH NO SINGLE POINT OF FAILURE**
Reduce risk with **Autonomic-Restart** to eliminate backup failure

NEW: B6200 StoreOnce
Backup System



Quantum
Avamar
Data Domain

VS. EMC

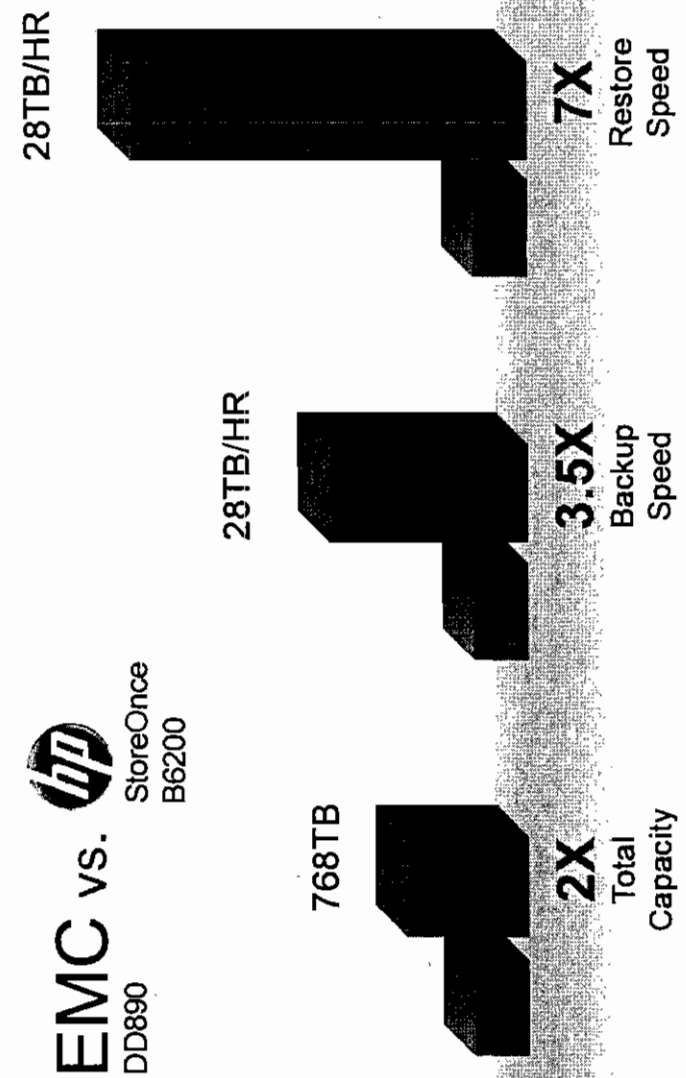
HAS HIGH AVAILABILITY. THEY DON'T!



HP Provides Better Functionality...

EMC vs.
 DD890

hp
 StoreOnce
 B6200



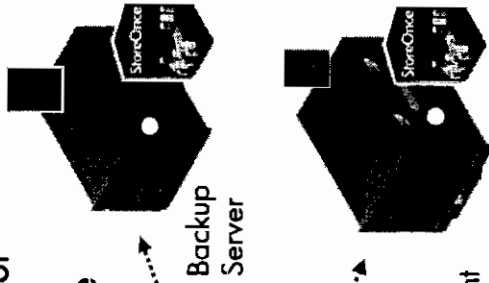
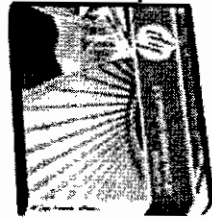
...at a
lower cost



HP Extends Low Cost Deduplication Everywhere

Eliminate the need for dedicated hardware at remote sites or SMBs

NEW: HP Data Protector
Backup Software now
Powered by StoreOnce



- **REDUCE OPERATIONAL COSTS**
Leverage existing resources
- **MAINTAIN APPLICATION PERFORMANCE**
1.8TB/hr. throughput
- **SIMPLIFY ADMINISTRATION**
Central management of remote sites

Symantec &
vs. CommVault



90% Less Memory Required



HP Network Attached Storage Helps SMBs Address Information Growth

EXPLOSIVE GROWTH PUTS UNIQUE STRESS ON MODERATE SCALE IT ENVIRONMENTS

- Proprietary NAS systems add complexity & cost
- High availability can equal extra overhead
- Unpredictable growth challenges scale

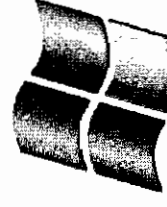


HP Provides NAS Purpose-Built for the Midrange

HP Converged Storage eliminates storage boundaries

- **OPTIMIZED FOR MICROSOFT ENVIRONMENTS**
Native Anti-Virus & CIFS. File management & branch optimization
- **BUILT-IN DENSITY AND HIGH AVAILABILITY**
32TB 2-node Active-Active High Availability Cluster in 3U
- **MODULAR SCALE AT VOLUME ECONOMICS**
Start small and grow up to 26,000 users and 128TB

NEW: HP X5000 G2
Network Storage System



VS. LEGACY
2-NODE CLUSTERS

58%
Less
Power

63%
Less
Cooling

50%
Less
Footprint



HP IT Performance Suite

Bill Veghte
Executive Vice President

HP Software

© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.



The HP IT Performance Suite: Perform Better

Comprehensive, Connected and Flexible

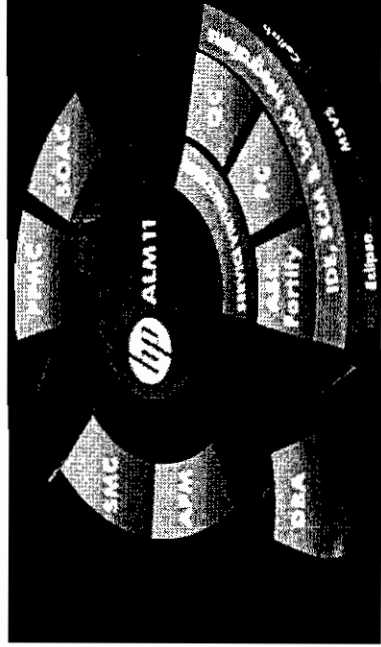
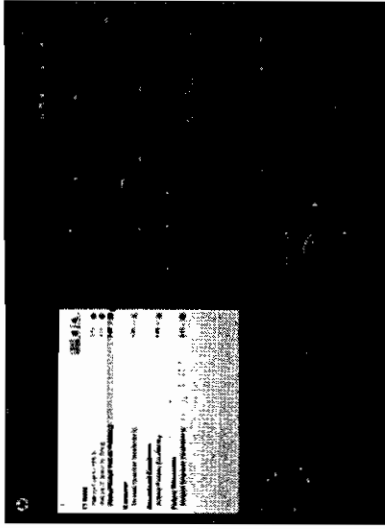
EXECUTE SYSTEMATICALLY Strategy, Planning and Governance 
SECURE PROACTIVELY Security Intelligence and Risk Management 
BUILD FASTER Application Lifecycle Management 
OPERATE SIMPLY Operations Management 
STORE EFFICIENTLY Information Lifecycle Management 



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

HP IT Performance Suite for Applications and HP Application Lifecycle Management Momentum

Perform Better: Accelerate, secure, reliable delivery of modern applications



IT Performance Suite: VP of Apps Edition

- New persona-based scorecard with 60+ KPIs tailored for application executives
- Optimize the business of delivering applications; actionable information for insight and decision making

HP Application Lifecycle Management with ALI 2.0

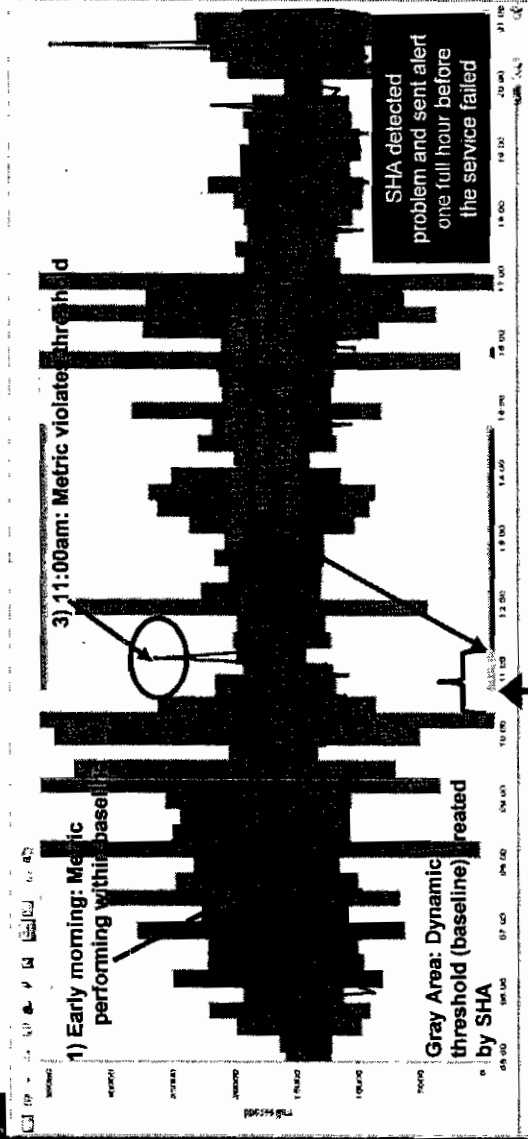
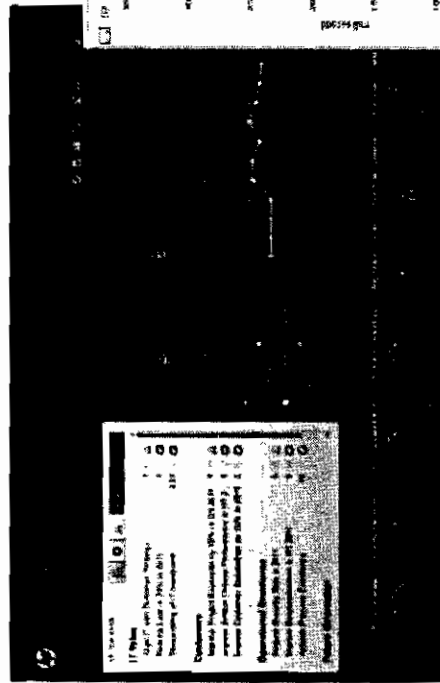
- Enhances Application Lifecycle Intelligence (ALI) by bringing developer build management into the application lifecycle
- Lifecycle management and visibility from requirements through dev, test and delivery

© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.



HP IT Performance Suite for Operations and HP Business Service Management 9.1

Perform Better: The power to know, the power to act



2)10:30 am - SHA detects an anomaly and sends out an alert.

HP IT Performance Suite Demo

Norm Follet,
Director



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Information Optimization

Yves de Tallehouët

Senior Vice President, Managing Director
HP EMEA

November 29, 2011



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Why HP for Information Optimization

INSIGHT. INTUITION. IDEAS. BETTER BUSINESS DECISIONS

DERIVE VALUE THROUGH ANALYSIS, INSIGHT, ACTION

INFORMATION SO THAT IT CAN PERFORM BETTER

OPTIMIZE INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS

DEFINE AND IMPLEMENT AN INFORMATION STRATEGY



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Thank you



© Copyright 2011 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.